



BIKER FASHION

— since 1946 —



SPORT



ADVENTURE



TOURING







URBAN

WORKBOOK 2021

**BE
HEROIC.**

Glossary

	men's size		Clip-in technology from Held extension of functionality and application range of your motorcycle apparel	➔ 264 / 265
	ladies size		Over & under technology from Held The portable and flexible solution for all weather conditions!	➔ 262 / 263
	ladies + men's size		Held 2 in 1 technology Full flexibility and functionality in any situation.	➔ 260 / 261
	children's size		APS technology from Held air cushion protector waistcoat	➔ 266 / 267
	special size		IPS technology from Held air cushion protector waistcoat electronically activated airbag system	➔ 268 / 269
	Aramid ➔ 246		H.L.S. System Held Light System LED-Security system	➔ 270 / 271
	Armalith® stretch denim ➔ 246		Touch screen operation for gloves: Special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation	
	Held Armaprotec ➔ 247		Held protecting clothing for motorcyclists with the CE mark of conformity is classified as "personal protective equipment" (PPE) in accordance with Council Directive (EU) 2016/425 and tested at accredited testing facilities on the basis of the EN standard relevant to the corresponding product area.	

With many thanks to ...

CONCEPT AND DESIGN:

Held Team Marketing
project management and
koordination, layout, conception
and creation

PRODUCTION

Holzer Druck und Medien
Prepress, print and processing
www.druckerei-holzer.de

PHOTOGRAPHY

Tobias Burger Fotodesign,
product photography
www.studio-hoch-27.de

Theo Feneberg Fotografie,
product photography
www.feneberg-fotografie.de

gauls. Die Fotografen
mood photography
www.gauls-die-fotografen.de

Retail prices shown include appropriate VAT as of 1st Jan 2021 till 31st Dec 2021, are non-binding and may be subject to change without prior notice. All previous prices are invalid. Held reserves the right to alter materials, designs, colours and prices as circumstances dictate.

Detailed information about textile apparel materials can be found on our www.held-uk.co.uk

©2020 Held GmbH · 87545 Burgberg Germany · www.held.de

BE HEROIC.



Strong together

Dear Held fans,

We are all adapting to the unique challenges in our everyday life right now. There were uncertain months at the beginning of the year, but today we can look to the future with optimism again. That's why we are particularly pleased to present to you the new **Workbook 2021**.

Crises can teach us something: if we roll up our sleeves and stick together, while showing each other sympathy and understanding, we can achieve a lot—we are strongest together!

Our collection was adapted to the challenges with „stability“ as its goal. We have made bold decisions so that we can introduce you to numerous great innovations today. These highlights and styles go perfectly with our heroic product worlds without exception.

The current Workbook contains the entire Held collection including all innovations for the 2021 season. We have created successors for two top products. In the **sports** section, our new leather one-piece suit **Slade II (p. 012)** gets a more modern and sporty look compared to its predecessor.

For the ambitious **adventure** driver we have developed a, redesigned and improved adventure combination with our new **Carese Evo / Torno Evo (p. 041)**. The over&under GORE-TEX membrane has been optimised and now offers even more flexibility and comfort. D30 protectors, Clip-in technology and the retrofittable Held Light System (HLS) complete the range of innovations.

There's been a lot of updates to our boot collection as well. We're presenting **three new GORE-TEX boots** for the current season. We are particularly proud of the two **adventure** styles **Brickland and Brickland LC (p. 202)**, which complete the existing range of boots in every theme: SPORT, TOURING, ADVENTURE and URBAN.

Another highlight is the expansion of our range of **airbag systems**. The new **eVest (p. 098)** makes it possible to wear an autonomous Held Airbag Vest under any jacket for the first time, regardless of its manufacturer. Our system partner In&motion supplies the airbags' advanced electronic triggering technology.

There are many more innovations to discover from our four worlds on the following pages – let yourself be inspired.

Last but not least, I wish you much joy with the Held Collection 2021.

Yours

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. Held', written over a white background.

Markus Held
(CEO)

Index

Leather clothing		007 – 034
Sport One-piece suits	010 – 014	
Sport Two-piece suits	015 – 017	
Sport Combinations 2pcs	018 – 021	
Sport Accessoires	022 – 023	
Knee-slider	022	
Elbow slider Information: connecting zip	023	
Touring combinations 2pcs	024	
Urban Touring combinations	026 – 031	
Gilets Trousers	032 – 033	
Accessories: Belts, Wallet, Key ring	034	
Textile clothing		035 – 078
Adventure combinations Built-in membrane	040	
Adventure combinations Detachable membrane	041 – 042	
Adventure combinations Without membrane	043	
Sport & Touring combinations Built-in membrane	044 – 052	
Sport & Touring combinations Detachable membrane	054 – 059	
Sport & Touring combinations Without membrane	060 – 063	
Accessories: Safety vest LED, LED system, Braces, Bib,	064 – 066	
Accessories: Drinkbag,	067	
Urban combinations	068 – 070	
Jeans	071 – 077	
Accessories: Belts	078	
Lifestyle		079 – 092
Jackets and Gilets	081 – 082	
Hoodies & Shirts	083 – 085	
bags	086	
Accessories: Cap,	087	
Bracelet, Key ring, Braces	088	
Jumpsuit Team Wear	089	
Sunglasses	090 – 091	
Protectors		093 – 106
Inflatable Protector Vests mechanical	095 – 097	
Inflatable Protector Vests electronical	098 – 099	
Ancillary Protectors Back protectors	100 – 101	
Ancillary Protectors Joint protectors	102 – 103	
Protector Vests	104 – 105	
Knee and Chest protectors	106	
Functional underwear		107 – 134
Clip-In products insulating	110 – 114	
Clip-In products with membrane	115 – 118	
Functional underwear	120 – 127	
Neck-and facewarmers	128 – 131	
Balaclava	128	
Neck- and facewarmers	129	
HAD	130	
Neckwarmer	131	
Kidneybelts Undergloves Socks	132 – 134	
Rainwear		135 – 150
One-piece rain suits	137	
Rain jackets / pants	138 – 146	
Accessories: Wet protection for scooter riders	147	
Accessories: Over-gloves	148	
Accessories: Overboots	149	

Gloves		151 – 182
Sport gloves	154 – 157	
Touring gloves	158 – 163	
Summer gloves	164 – 165	
Classic gloves	166	
Adventure gloves	167 – 169	
Gloves with Membrane	170 – 177	
Winter gloves	178 – 181	
Helmets		183 – 194
Full-face helmets	185	
Jet helmet with visor	186 – 187	
Jet helmet without visor	188	
Motorcycle goggles	189	
Sunglasses	190 – 191	
Accessories	192 – 193	
Accessories chart Helmets	194	
Boots		195 – 208
Sport boots and accessories	197	
Toe slider	197	
Touring boots	198 – 201	
Touring boots GORE-TEX	198 – 199	
Adventure boots	202	
Urban Boots	203 – 205	
Accessories: Insole Gear-lever protection	206	
Accessories: Bike socks	207	
Accessories: Overboots	208	
Luggage		209 – 234
Textile luggage	212 – 219	
Waterproof luggage and accessories	220 – 221	
Tension belts	221	
Backpacks, Hip pocket	222 – 225	
Urban combination	226 – 227	
Leather luggage	228 – 234	
Accessories: Leather luggage	234	
Product care		235 – 238
Held care	236 – 237	
Leather care	238	
Motorcycle covers		239 – 244
Technologies		245 – 281
Technical Glossary	246 – 249	
EN-Certification	250 – 257	
Washing instructions	258 – 259	
2in1 Technology	260 – 261	
over&under Technology	262 – 263	
Clip-in Technology	264 – 265	
APS Technology	266 – 267	
IPS Technology	268 – 269	
HLS Technology	270 – 271	
You are the designer	272 – 273	
GORE-TEX® climate membrane	274 – 275	
GORE-TEX® Gloves	276 – 279	
Luggage systems	280 – 281	



BIKER FASHION

since 1946



LEATHER CLOTHING

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

SPORT | ONE-PIECE SUITS

SPORT | TWO-PIECE SUITS



010

Art. 5612
Full-Speed



011

Art. 51910
Race-Evo II



012

Art. 52110
Slade II



015

Art. 5711
Ayana II



014

Art. 5714
Rush

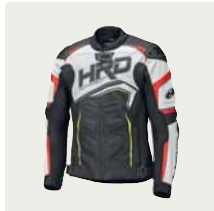


015

Art. 5413
Yagusa

SPORT | COMBINATIONS 2PCS

Art. 51933
Safer II



018

Art. 51953
Grind II



Art. 5730
Debbie II



Art. 5751
Lane II

Art. 5830
Street 3.0



Art. 5850
Rocket 3.0

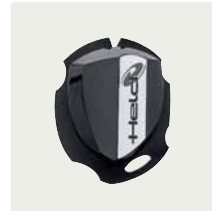
Art. 5829
Hashiro II



Art. 5859
Takano II

SPORT | ACCESSOIRES

Art. 5601
Timber Slider

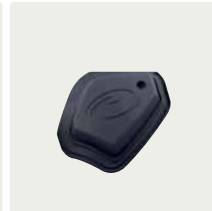


022

Art. 5901
Knee-slider



Art. 91920
Elbow slider



023

Art. 5202
Patch
connecting zip



URBAN | TOURING COMBINATIONS

Art. 51934
Hot Rock



026

Art. 51954
Spector

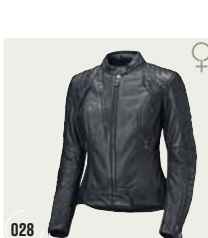


Art. 51927
Baker



Art. 52120
Heyden

Art. 5824
Walker



Art. 5827
Asphalt Queen II

Art. 52020
Summer Ride



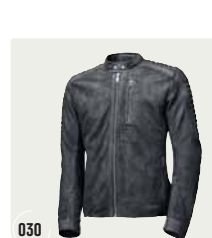
Art. 52122
Barron

Art. 52123
Weston

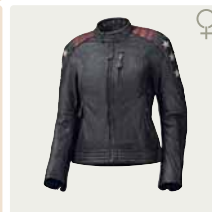


030

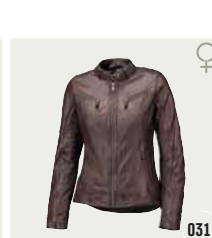
Art. 52091
Colt



Art. 5727
Laxy



Art. 51922
Sabira



SPORT | TWO-PIECE SUITS



016

Art. 52010
Medalist



017

Art. 5614
Spire

TOURING | COMBINATIONS 2PCS

Art. 5733
Cosmo 3.0



+C



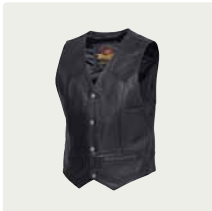
+C

024

Art. 5760
Avolo 3.0

GILETS | TROUSERS

Art. 5271
Dillon



Art. 5177
Cooper



+C

032

Art. 5472
Patch



033

ACCESSORIES

Belts



034

Wallet

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

FULL-SPEED



14



87 ♀



1-piece race-spec suit

Art. 5612

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather
- _____ LINING
- » breathable mesh inner lining
- » 3D mesh at back
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » Aramide stretch panels at arm, crotch & back of knee
- » cuff in stretch material
- » aerodynamic racing hump
- » wooden knee sliders
- » anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip
- _____ PROTECTION
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
- » titanium protectors on shoulders, elbows & knees
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » Soft protectors at neck, tailbone, hip and ribs
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
- » Leather protector pockets for increased protection
- » hard plastic reinforcement at forearm "engineered by Skill Skin track performance"
- » schoeller®-keprotec® fibre panels located in back/knee/thighs and upperarm
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- _____ COLORS
- ◁ black-white 14, white-black 87
- _____ SIZES
- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- _____ SIZES LADIES
- ◁ white-black 87: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D



14

1-piece race-spec suit

Art. 51910

OUTER SHELL

- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather
- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » breathable mesh inner lining
- » 3D mesh at back
- » unlined in arm and leg area

FIT/FEATURES

- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » Ceramic print in Schoeller®Kepron stretch panel at inner arms for superior abrasion resistance and sliding capability
- » schoeller®-kepron stretch panels at arm, crotch & back of knee
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at elbows
- » cuff in stretch material
- » wooden knee sliders
- » elbow slider (replacement art. 91920)
- » hump bag made from hard plastic with drink bag art. 41941
- » anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
- » titanium protectors on shoulders, elbows & knees
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » Soft protectors at neck, tailbone, hip and ribs
- » Velcro for optional chest protector art. 9280 / 9784
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
- » hard plastic reinforcement at forearm "engineered by Skill Skin track performance"
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » reflective sections
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- » blue-red-white 42, black-fluorescent yellow 58, white-black 87

SIZES

- » 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58
- » slim: white-black 87: 94, 98, 102, 106, 110



58



EN 17092
Art. 51910
CE



58

RACE-EVO II



42



87

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

SLADE II



01



14



07 ♀

1-piece race-spec suit

Art. 52110

OUTER SHELL

» kangaroo leather / cowhide

LINING

» 3D mesh at back
» detachable inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » map / document pocket
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » stretch leather panels at knees, back & shoulders
- » Aramide stretch panels at arm, crotch & back of knee
- » cuff in stretch material
- » aerodynamic racing hump
- » knee sliders
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
- » titanium protectors on shoulders, elbows & knees
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » EN 1621-1:2012 approved SAS-TEC® 3D protection on hips
- » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
- » hard plastic reinforcement at forearm „engineered by Skill Skin track performance“
- » Aramide stretch panels at fore- and inner arms, crotch & calves
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

« black 01, black-white-red 07, black-white 14

SIZES

- « 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- « stocky: black 01: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- « black-white 14: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- « slim: black 01: 98, 102, 106, 110
- « black-white 14: 98, 102, 106, 110



07

1-piece ladies suit

Art. 5711

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » breathable mesh inner lining
- » 3D mesh at back

FIT/FEATURES

- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » stretch leather panels at knees, back & shoulders
- » Aramide stretch panels at arm, crotch & back of knee
- » cuff in stretch material
- » aerodynamic racing hump
- » knee sliders

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 approved SAS-TEC® protection in shoulders, elbow and knee
- » titanium protectors on shoulders, elbows & knees
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- » black-white 14, black-pink 63, white-black 87

SIZES LADIES

- » 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
- » slim: white-black 87: 76, 80, 84



EN 17092
Art. 5711
CE

Neue Farben
new colors
nouveau couleurs
colores nuevos
nuovo colores
ny farver



63
Neu / New / Nouvelle / Nuovo / Ny



87

AYANA II



14



87

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

RUSH



14



EN 17092
Art. 5714
CE



07

1-piece race-spec suit

Art. 5714

OUTER SHELL

» soft cowhide

LINING

» breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 inner pockets
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » special stretch material at inner arms, crotch and calves
- » stretch leather panels at knees, back & shoulders
- » cuff in stretch material
- » aerodynamic racing hump
- » knee sliders

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved soft protectors at shoulders, elbows & knees
- » additional external hard shell shoulder & elbow protectors
- » additional hard shell knee protection
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◀ black-white-red 07, black-white 14

SIZES

- ◀ 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- ◀ stocky: black-white 14: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- ◀ slim: black-white 14: 98, 102, 106, 110



14



2-piece race-spec suit

Art. 5413

OUTER SHELL

- » kangaroo leather / cowhide

LINING

- » breathable mesh inner lining
- » 3D mesh at back

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 inner pockets
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » stretch leather panels at knees, back & shoulders
- » Aramide stretch panels at arm, crotch & back of knee
- » cuff in stretch material
- » knee sliders

PROTECTION

- » **EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D** shoulder & elbow protectors
- » titanium protectors on shoulders, elbows & knees
- » **EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC®** back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector **art. 9784**
- » rib protector pocket for optional **art. 9516**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012 approved SAS-TEC® 3D** protection on hips
- » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- » **EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D** knee protectors
- » hard plastic reinforcement at forearm "engineered by Skill Skin track performance"
- » Aramide stretch panels at fore- and inner arms, crotch & calves
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » metal connecting zipper, see overview*
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- ◁ black **01**, black-red **02**, black-white **14**

SIZES

- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- ◁ **stocky: black 01:** 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- ◁ **slim: black 01:** 98, 102, 106, 110, 114
- ◁ **black-white 14:** 98, 102, 106, 110, 114



EN 17092
Art. 5413
CE



02

14



01



14

MEDALIST



01



05



EN 17092
Art. 52010
CE

2-piece race-spec suit

Art. 52010

OUTER SHELL

» soft cowhide

LINING

» breathable 37,5° inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » map / document pocket
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » stretch leather panels at knees, back & shoulders
- » cuff in stretch material
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 approved SAS-TEC® protection in shoulders, elbow and knee
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » EN 1621-1:2012 approved SAS-TEC® 3D protection on hips
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » metal connecting zipper, see overview*
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, black-white-red-blue 05

SIZES

- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- ◁ stocky: black 01: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- ◁ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110, 114



05



2-piece sports suit

Art. 5614

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 inner pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » zips also adjust ventilation
- » special stretch material at inner arms, crotch and calves
- » stretch leather panels at knees & back
- » cuff in stretch material
- » velcro patches for optional knee-sliders

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » metal connecting zipper, see overview*
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- » black 01, black-red 02, black-white 14, black-blue 15, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- » 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
- » stocky: black-white 14: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- » slim: black-white 14: 98, 102, 106, 110, 114

SIZES LADIES

- » black-white 14: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
- » black-fluorescent yellow 58: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
- » slim: black-white 14: 76, 80, 84



EN 17092
Art. 5614
CE



58 ♀



58 ♀



SPIRE



02



14 ♀



15



01

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

SAFER II



01



07



07



EN 17092
Art. 51933
CE

Sport jacket

Art. 51933

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| _____ OUTER SHELL | |
| » soft cowhide | _____ LINING |
| _____ FIT/FEATURES | |
| » 3D mesh at back | |
| » breathable mesh inner lining | |
| _____ PROTECTION | |
| » additional external hard shell shoulder & elbow protectors | |
| » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors | |
| » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector | |
| » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784 | |
| » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316 | |
| » double-stitched | |
| » reflective sections | |
| » metal connecting zipper, see overview* | |
| » Connecting zip | |
| » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists | |
| _____ COLORS | |
| ◁ black 01, black-white-red 07 | |
| _____ SIZES | |
| ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60 | |
| ◁ slim: black-white-red 07: 98, 102, 106, 110, 114 | |

GRIND II



01



07



07



EN 17092
Art. 51953
CE

Sport pants

Art. 51953

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| _____ OUTER SHELL | |
| » soft cowhide | _____ LINING |
| _____ FIT/FEATURES | |
| » mesh lining | |
| _____ PROTECTION | |
| » 1 external pocket | |
| » air-vent zippers | |
| » stretch leather at back & knees | |
| » Aramide Stretch in crotch & calves | |
| » anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip | |
| » knee sliders | |
| » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee | |
| _____ PROTECTION | |
| » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315 | |
| » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors | |
| » additional hard shell knee protection | |
| » CE approved hip protectors | |
| » double leather reinforcement on seat | |
| » double-stitched | |
| » metal connecting zipper, see overview* | |
| » Connecting zip | |
| » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists | |
| _____ COLORS | |
| ◁ black 01, black-white-red 07 | |
| _____ SIZES | |
| ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60 | |
| ◁ stocky: black 01: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 | |
| ◁ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110, 114 | |

Ladies jacket

Art. 5730

- OUTER SHELL**
- » soft cowhide
- LINING**
- » 3D mesh at back
 - » breathable mesh inner lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 inner pockets
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
 - » Aramide stretch panels in under & inner arms
 - » stretch leather at shoulders & elbows
 - » cuff in stretch material
 - » soft collar
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector **art. 9784**
 - » rib protector pocket for optional **art. 9316**
 - » double-stitched
 - » metal connecting zipper, see overview*
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-white-red **07**, black-white **14**, black-neon red **61**
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
 - ◁ **Ladies stocky: black-white 14:** 20, 21, 22, 23
 - ◁ **slim: black-white 14:** 76, 80, 84



Neue Farben
new colors
 nouveau couleurs
 colores nuevos
 nuovo colores
 ny farver



61
 ny-farver-nouveau-nuevos-nuevos

DEBBIE II



14

07



61

Ladies pants

Art. 5751

- OUTER SHELL**
- » soft cowhide
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » stretch leather at back & knees
 - » Aramide Stretch in crotch & calves
 - » velcro patches for optional knee-sliders
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
 - » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, **art. 9315**
 - » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
 - » double leather reinforcement on seat
 - » double-stitched
 - » metal connecting zipper, see overview*
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-white-red **07**, black-white **14**, black-neon red **61**
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
 - ◁ **Ladies stocky: black-white 14:** 20, 21, 22, 23
 - ◁ **slim: black-white 14:** 76, 80, 84



Neue Farben
new colors
 nouveau couleurs
 colores nuevos
 nuovo colores
 ny farver



61
 ny-farver-nouveau-nuevos-nuevos

LANE II



14

07



61

see overview for connecting zips on p. 023

Leather clothing
 Textile clothing
 Lifestyle
 Protectors
 Functional wear
 Rainwear
 Gloves
 Helmets
 Boots
 Luggage
 Product care
 Motorcycle covers
 Technologies

STREET 3.0



EN 17092
Art. 5830
CE



Sport jacket

Art. 5830

OUTER SHELL

» soft cowhide

LINING

» 3D mesh at back
» breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets
» 2 inner pockets
» air-vent zippers
» front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
» stretch leather at shoulders & elbows
» special stretch panels at under- & inner arms
» cuff in stretch material
» perforated leather panels
» soft collar

PROTECTION

» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
» rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
» sporty look (PU) soft foam cups on shoulders
» double-stitched
» metal connecting zipper, see overview*
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, black-white 14, white-red-blue 27, white-pink 88, white-red 91

SIZES

◁ black 01: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
black-white 14: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
white-red 91: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
white-red-blue 27: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
◁ slim: black-white 14: 98, 102, 106, 110
◁ tummy: black-white 14: 275, 285, 295, 305

SIZES LADIES

◁ black-white 14: 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
white-pink 88: 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
white-red 91: 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
◁ slim: black-white 14: 76, 80, 84

ROCKET 3.0



EN 17092
Art. 5850
CE



Sport pants

Art. 5850

OUTER SHELL

» soft cowhide

LINING

» mesh lining

FIT/FEATURES

» perforated leather panels
» stretch leather at back & knees
» special stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
» velcro patches for optional knee-sliders

PROTECTION

» optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
» pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» double leather reinforcement on seat
» double-stitched
» metal connecting zipper, see overview*
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, black-white 14, white-red-blue 27, white-pink 88, white-red 91

SIZES

◁ black 01: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
black-white 14: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
white-red 91: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
white-red-blue 27: 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62
◁ stocky: black 01: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
black-white 14: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
◁ slim: black 01: 98, 102, 106, 110
black-white 14: 98, 102, 106, 110
◁ tummy: black-white 14: 275, 285, 295, 305

SIZES LADIES

◁ black-white 14: 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
white-pink 88: 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
white-red 91: 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D
◁ Ladies stocky: black-white 14: 20, 21, 22, 23
◁ slim: black-white 14: 76, 80, 84

Sport jacket

Art. 5829

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide
- » breathable HEROS®-TEC MESH fabric
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
- » mesh lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 3 inner pockets
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » stretch leather at shoulders & elbows
- » stretch panels on inner arms
- » cuff in stretch material
- » soft collar
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
- » Velcro for optional chest protector art. 9280 / 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black-white-red 07, black-white 14

SIZES

◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62

SIZES LADIES

◁ black-white 14: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D



EN 17092
Art. 5829
CE



07

HASHIRO II



14



07

Sport pants

Art. 5859

OUTER SHELL

- » breathable HEROS®-TEC MESH fabric
- » soft-cowhide leather covering hips to knee back
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

- » mesh lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 1 external pocket
- » stretch leather at back & knees
- » special stretch material in crotch
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black-white 14

SIZES

◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62

◁ stocky: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

◁ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110

SIZES LADIES

◁ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D

◁ Ladies stocky: 20, 21, 22, 23

◁ slim: 76, 80, 84, 88



EN 17092
Art. 5859
CE



14



TAKANO II

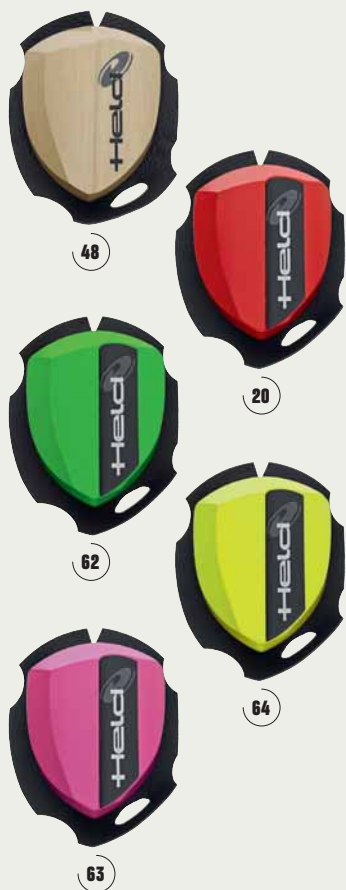


14



see overview for connecting zips on p. 023

TIMBER SLIDER



Wooden Knee-slider. Vastly decreased wear rates

Art. 5601

OUTER SHELL

» wood

COLORS

« black 01, red 20, wood natural 48, green 62, black-pink 63, yellow 64

KNEE-SLIDER



Knee-slider

Art. 5901

COLORS

« black-white 14, red-black 22, white-black 87

Elbow slider from hard plastic for art. 51910 and made to measure suits spec'd with elbow sliders.

Art. 91920

- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, red 20
- SIZES**
- ◁ One size fits all



01



20

ELBOW SLIDER

Leather cover for knee slider Velcro

Art. 5202

- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, white 90
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL

size	dimensions (Art.)
S	Art. 5711 / Art. 5751 / Art. 5850 ladies (length 19 cm, width 15 cm)
M	Art. 5012 / Art. 5413 / Art. 5612 / Art. 5614 / Art. 5714 / Art. 5850 Art. 51910 / Art. 51953 / Art. 52110 men (length 23 cm, width 19 cm)
L	Art. 5150 (length 24 cm, width 18 cm)
XL	individual sizes (length 22 cm, width 16 cm)



01



90

PATCH

CONNECTING ZIP

This 2-piece suit is equipped with two different connection zippers:

Art. 51933 and Art. 51953, Art. 5730 and Art. 5751, Art. 5830 and Art. 5850; Art. 5829 and Art. 5859



Metal zipper Art. 9996

Ensures greater safety. The suitable sports jacket can be combined in the following size combinations:

Sizes	Zipper length
34	62 cm
36 + 76	66 cm
38 + 80	70 cm
40 + 20 + 84	74 cm
42 + 21 + 88	78 cm
44 + 22	82 cm
46D + 23	86 cm
46	74 cm
48 + 98	78 cm
50 + 25 + 102	82 cm
52 + 26 + 106	86 cm
54 + 27 + 110	90 cm
56 + 28 + 275	94 cm
58 + 29 + 285	98 cm
60 + 30 + 295	102 cm

Plastic zipper Art. 9998

Using this zipper, jackets and pants can be combined with several sizes:

Sizes	Zipper length
34, 46 - 58, 36 - 46D, 25 - 29, 19 - 23, 98 - 114, 76 - 92, 275 - 295	64 cm
60 - 70, 48D - 50D	94 cm

All Held jackets and pants can be combined to make a suit (subject to specific garment sizes, adaptor zips can be provided where sizes do not match).

Combinations of different sizes, e.g. 52 + 28 or 56 + 285 require their own metal hinge closure Adapter art. 9996. Can be ordered in: export@held.de

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

COSMO 3.0



EN 17092
Art. 5733
CE



Touring jacket

Art. 5733

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide
- » TFL COOL SYSTEM® heat reflective treatment

LINING

- » 3D mesh at back
- » detachable thermal waistcoat
- » breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » stretch panels at shoulders & elbows
- » soft collar
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70
◀ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110
◀ tummy: 275, 285, 295, 305

SIZES LADIES

◀ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D

AVOLO 3.0



EN 17092
Art. 5760
CE



Touring pants

Art. 5760

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide
- » TFL COOL SYSTEM® heat reflective treatment

LINING

- » breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » stretch leather at back & knees
- » waist belt
- » elasticated waist
- » high waisted with adjustable velcro flaps
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70
◀ stocky: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
◀ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110
◀ tummy: 275, 285, 295, 305

SIZES LADIES

◀ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D



HOT ROCK



01



52



52



EN 17092
Art. 51934
CE

Sporty heritage jacket

Art. 51934

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » 3D mesh at back
- » breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » map / document pocket
- » air-vent zippers
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » stretch leather at shoulders
- » leather stretch panels on arms
- » soft collar

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » double-stitched
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, brown 52

SIZES

- ◀ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- ◀ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110

SPECTOR



01



01



EN 17092
Art. 51954
CE

Sporty heritage pants

Art. 51954

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide
- » Sheepskin

LINING

- » mesh lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » stretch leather at back & knees
- » leather stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee

PROTECTION

- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » CE approved hip protectors
- » double leather reinforcement on seat
- » double-stitched
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60
- ◀ stocky: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
- ◀ slim: 98, 102, 106, 110

Leather jacket

Art. 51927

BAKER

- OUTER SHELL**
- » soft cowhide
- LINING**
- » textile lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 4 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
 - » hip adjustment
 - » distressed vintage look
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, blue-beige-burgundy 33
- SIZES**
- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64



EN 17092
Art. 51927
CE



33



01



33

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

20
21

URBAN

Retro leather jacket

Art. 52120

HEYDEN

- OUTER SHELL**
- » soft cowhide
- LINING**
- » textile lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » map / document pocket
 - » waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at elbows
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-grey 03, brown-beige 112
- SIZES**
- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64



EN 17092
Art. 52120
CE



112



03



112

WALKER



EN 17092
Art. 5824
CE



01



01

Casual style jacket

Art. 5824

OUTER SHELL

» soft cowhide

LINING

» cotton lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » detachable cotton hood

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » double-stitched
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60



ASPHALT QUEEN II



EN 17092
Art. 5827
CE



01



38



65



01

Ladies jacket

Art. 5827

OUTER SHELL

» soft cowhide

LINING

» textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » perforated leather panels
- » hip adjustment
- » decorative applications
- » decorative rivets
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » double-stitched
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◀ black 01, cognac 38, burgundy 65

SIZES LADIES

◀ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D

Leather jacket

Art. 52020

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » map / document pocket
- » perforated leather panels
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64



EN 17092
Art. 52020
CE



01



01

SUMMER RIDE

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

20
21

URBAN

Leather jacket

Art. 52122

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » map / document pocket
- » waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at elbows

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Held Armaprotec material reinforcement on shoulder, elbow & back
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

- ◁ brown 52

SIZES

- ◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, D46



EN 17092
Art. 52122
CE



52



52



BARRON



WESTON



EN 17092
Art. 52123
CE



01



01

Casual style jacket

Art. 52123

OUTER SHELL

» Sheepskin

LINING

» textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Held Armaprotec material reinforcement on shoulder, elbow & back
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64

COLT



EN 17092
Art. 52091
CE



01



01

Mens leather jacket

Art. 52091

OUTER SHELL

» Sheepskin

LINING

» Satin inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » map / document pocket
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Held Armaprotec material reinforcement on shoulder, elbow & back
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60

Ladies jacket

Art. 5727

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » Material mix (cotton, polyester)

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

- » black 01

SIZES LADIES

- » 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D



EN 17092
Art. 5727
CE

LAXY



01



01

Ladies jacket

Art. 51922

OUTER SHELL

- » Sheepskin

LINING

- » Satin inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » 2 hip adjustment zips
- » stylish up-turned collar
- » distressed vintage look
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Aramid material reinforcement on shoulder, elbow & back
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- » black 01, chocolate 59

SIZES LADIES

- » 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, D46



EN 17092
Art. 51922
CE

SABIRA



59



01



59

DILLON



01

Waistcoat

Art. 5271

- OUTER SHELL
 - » cowhide
- LINING
 - » textile lining
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 2 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » press studs
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « S, M, L, XL, XXL

PATCH



01

Waistcoat

Art. 5472

- OUTER SHELL
 - » cowhide
- LINING
 - » textile lining
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 2 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » side lacing for snug fit
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL, 8XL

Make your own club jacket! TIPP



Jeans

Art. 5177

OUTER SHELL

- » supple Mochetto cowhide

LINING

- » 3/4 length lining to knees

FIT/FEATURES

- » 5-pocket style with rivets
- » plain front

PROTECTION

- » pockets for optional hip protectors
- » pockets for optional knee protectors

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70

SIZES LADIES

- ◀ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46D



COOPER

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

COWHIDE BELTS

BELT MEN



Mens belt

Art. 32090

OUTER SHELL
» cowhide

FIT/FEATURES
» high-quality metal buckle

COLORS
« black 01, brown 52
« Width: 40 mm
« Length: 85, 95, 105, 115, 125

BELT WOMEN



Ladies belt

Art. 32091

OUTER SHELL
» cowhide

FIT/FEATURES
» high-quality metal buckle

COLORS
« black 01, brown 52
« Width: 30 mm
« Length: 75, 85, 95, 105, 115

BELTS



Belts

OUTER SHELL
» cow-leather split with PU-coating

FIT/FEATURES
» high-quality metal buckle

Art. 3560

COLOR

« black 01
« Width: 40 mm
« Length: 85, 95, 105, 115, 125

Art. 3561

COLOR

« black 01
« Width: 40 mm
« Length: 85, 95, 105, 115, 125

Art. 3264

COLOR

« black 01
« Width: 40 mm
« Length: 95, 105, 115, 125

WALLET



Purse

Art. 4457

OUTER SHELL
» cowhide

FIT/FEATURES
» on chain

COLOR
« brown 52



BIKER FASHION

since 1946

TEXTILE CLOTHING

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

ADVENTURE COMBINATIONS
Built-in membrane

Art. 61941
Atacama Top



040

Art. 61961
Atacama Base

ADVENTURE COMBINATIONS
Detachable membrane

Art. 62140
Carese Evo



041

Art. 62160
Torno Evo

Art. 6721
Hakuna II



042

Art. 6765
Matata II

Art. 62023
Mojave Top



043

Art. 62053
Mojave Base

SPORT & TOURING COMBINATIONS
Built-in membrane

Art. 62041
Imola ST



044

Art. 62060
Arese ST

Art. 62040
Tivola ST



045

Art. 62060
Arese ST

Art. 62024
Traveller Top



046

Art. 62054
Traveller Base

Art. 6524
Antaris



047

Art. 6565
Dover

Art. 61929
Yoshima



048

Art. 62151
Sarai II

Art. 62121
4Touring II



049

Art. 62151
Sarai II

SPORT & TOURING COMBINATIONS
Detachable membrane

Art. 6848
AeroSec GTX Top



054

Art. 6888
AeroSec GTX Base

Art. 6742
Luca



055

Art. 6762
Telli

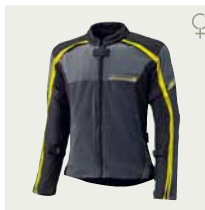
Art. 62031
Safer SRX



056

Art. 62051
Grind SRX

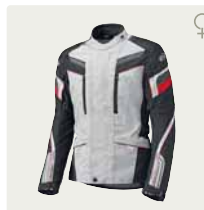
Art. 6631
Renegade



057

Art. 6669
Murdock

Art. 6827
Lupo



058

Art. 6881
Drax

Art. 61922
Kane



059

Art. 61952
Ricc

SPORT & TOURING COMBINATIONS
Built-in membrane

Art. 6627
Zorro



Art. 6845
Smoke



Art. 62020
Baxley Top



Art. 6660
Vader

Art. 6660
Vader

Art. 62052
Baxley Base

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

SPORT & TOURING COMBINATIONS
Without membrane

Art. 62120
Jakata



Art. 6638
Zelda



Art. 6637
Sonic



Art. 62030
Tropic 3.0



Art. 62050
Zeffiro 3.0

Art. 6667
Link

Art. 6665
Vento

Art. 62050
Zeffiro 3.0

URBAN COMBINATIONS

Art. 6804
Jester



Art. 62111
Chandler



Art. 62010
Lumberjack II



Art. 61913
Bailey

Art. 6607
San Remo

Art. 62000
Jump

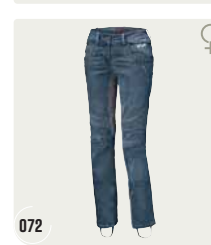
Art. 62005
Marlow



Art. 62004
Armanda

JEANS

Art. 6801
Road Duke



Art. 6803
Road Queen

Art. 62100
Scorge



Art. 62101
Scorge WMS

ACCESSORIES

Art. 91971
Flashlight LED



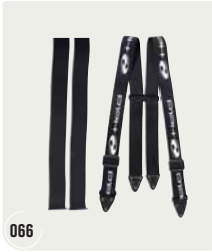
064

Art. 6648
Flashlight II



065

Art. 6199
Bib



066

Braces

Art. 41941
Drinkbag



067

Art. 42041
Drinkbag Isolator

Art. 91995
H.L.S. Set

Art. 6649
security vest

Art. 6895
Safety Vest

JEANS

Art. 61906
Crackerjane II



Art. 62106
Dawson



2021

Art. 62102
Pixland



2021

Art. 62001
San Diego



074



39

075



2021

076



077

Art. 61904
Crackerjack II

Art. 6704
Crane Stretch

Art. 62103
Pixland WMS

Art. 62002
San Diego WMS

JEANS
Accessories

Art. 6597
connecting zip



078

Art. 32090
Belt Men

Art. 32091
Belt Women

ATACAMA TOP



01



72 ♀



01



72



EN 17092
Art. 61941
CE



72

Touring jacket

Art. 61941

OUTER SHELL

- » GORE-TEX 3L Laminare
- » Armarmor reinforcements on critical areas
- » Schoeller®Kepritec stretch

LINING

- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
- » COOLMAX® breathable mesh inner lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX Pro

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » 1 back pocket
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » map / document pocket
- » air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » dual arm adjustment
- » height adjustable waist adjustment
- » height adjustable arm adjustment
- » hip adjustment
- » soft collar
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » optional Held drink bag art. 41941/42041
- » optional Held light system art. 91995
- » ATTENTION: LED Panel „H.L.S Set“, Art. 91995, not included!

PROTECTION

- » exclusive EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® shoulder & elbow protectors
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » SuperFabric® protection at crash zones
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, grey-red 72

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- ◁ slim: grey-red 72: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

- ◁ tummy: grey-red 72: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ grey-red 72: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

ATACAMA BASE



01



72 ♀



72



EN 17092
Art. 61961
CE



72

Touring pants

Art. 61961

OUTER SHELL

- » GORE-TEX Pro 500D Textil Laminare
- » Armarmor reinforcements on critical areas
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

- » COOLMAX® breathable mesh inner lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX Pro

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » stretch panels at back and knees
- » belt loops
- » self-regulating hip adjustment
- » double leg adjustment
- » anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » Zips & velcro at ankles
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee

PROTECTION

- » CE approved hip protectors
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
- » SuperFabric® protection at crash zones
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, grey-red 72

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- ◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
- ◁ slim: grey-red 72: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

- ◁ tummy: grey-red 72: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ grey-red 72: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

Touring jacket

Art. 62140

CARESE EVO

OUTER SHELL

» DuPont® Cordura 500 D

LINING

» 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
» breathable 37,5° inner lining

MEMBRANE

» removable GORE-TEX 3-layer technology liner
» can be used attached inside, over the jacket or as a stand alone rain jacket
» GORE super stretch panels in front and inner arms
» reflecting print

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 waterproof external pockets, 1 inner- and 1 backpocket
» map / document pocket
» air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
» front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
» Pockets can be opened and used as airvent
» dual arm adjustment
» waist belt
» H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at elbows
» Held Clip-in Technology
» waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
» integrated hood - wear it under your helmet
» optional Held drink bag art. 41941/42041
» optional Held light system art. 91995

PROTECTION

» revolutionary EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved D30® T5 EvoProX adaptive shoulder & elbow protection
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
» special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
» Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
» 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, grey-blue 69, grey-red 72

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
◁ slim: grey-red 72: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
◁ tummy: grey-red 72: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ grey-red 72: DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL



EN 17092
Art. 62140
CE



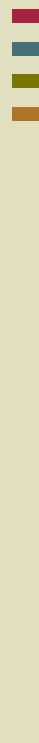
69



01

72

69



Touring pants

Art. 62160

TORNO EVO

OUTER SHELL

» DuPont® Cordura 500 D
» Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

» breathable 37,5° inner lining

MEMBRANE

» removable GORE-TEX 3-layer technology liner
» can be used attached inside, over the pants or as a stand alone rain pant
» GORE super stretch panel at waist
» reflecting print

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» air-vent zippers
» Pockets can be opened and used as airvent
» special stretch material in crotch
» stretch panels at knees
» self-regulating hip adjustment
» double leg adjustment
» anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip
» Held Clip-in Technology
» high waisted with adjustable velcro flaps
» Zips & velcro at ankles
» button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
» Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch
» H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee

PROTECTION

» revolutionary EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved D30® T5 EvoProX adaptive knee protection
» EN 1621-1:2012 approved D30 protection on hips
» pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
» special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
» material reinforcement in critical areas
» 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, grey-red 72

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ grey-red 72: DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL



EN 17092
Art. 62160
CE



72



01

72



HAKUNA II

Neue Farben

new colors
nouveau couleurs
colores nuevos
nuovo colores
ny farver



EN 17092
Art. 6721
CE



03



67



68



69



55



55
nouveau couleurs
nouveau



01/2018



07/2017



05/2017

Adventure jacket

Art. 6721

OUTER SHELL

» DuPont® Cordura 500 D

LINING

» COOLMAX® breathable mesh inner lining

MEMBRANE

» removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 3 inner pockets
- » map / document pocket
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » 1 back pocket
- » zip-off panels on breast
- » zips also adjust ventilation
- » air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
- » dual arm adjustment
- » waist belt
- » soft collar
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

« black-grey 03, khaki 55, grey-orange 67, grey-black 68, grey-blue 69

SIZES

« S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
grey-black 68: 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

SIZES LADIES

« grey-black 68: DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
grey-blue 69: DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

MATATA II



EN 17092
Art. 6765
CE



68



01



01



01/2018



07/2017



05/2017

Adventure pants

Art. 6765

OUTER SHELL

- » DuPont® Cordura 500 D
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

» COOLMAX® lining

MEMBRANE

» removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » stretch panels at back and knees
- » stretch panels at crotch
- » waist belt
- » Zips & velcro at ankles
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch
- » Kangaroo anti-slip leather at knees & inner calves

PROTECTION

- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

« black 01, grey-black 68

SIZES

« S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
grey-black 68: 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
« stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL, K-4XL
« slim: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

SIZES LADIES

« grey-black 68: DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

Enduro spec touring / adventure jacket

Art. 62023

- OUTER SHELL**
- » AIRGUARD 500D
- LINING**
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 4 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » map / document pocket
 - » waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
 - » 1 back pocket
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » zip-off panels on breast
 - » removable outer jacket sleeve for maximum ventilation
 - » Hi-Flo mesh fabric on arm for optimal protector fit
 - » dual arm adjustment
 - » waist belt
 - » soft collar
 - » hip adjustment
 - » optional Held drink bag art. 41941/42041
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at elbows
- PROTECTION**
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » Velcro for optional chest protector art. 9280 / 9784
 - » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, grey-black 68
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
 - ◁ grey-black 68: 4XL, 5XL, 6XL



EN 17092
Art. 62023
CE



MOJAVE TOP



Enduro spec touring / adventure pants

Art. 62053

- OUTER SHELL**
- » AIRGUARD 500D
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » outer, lower trouser leg removable for maximum ventilation
 - » Airy mesh fabric on calf and leg for optimum protector fit and fit in boots
 - » stretch panels at back and knees
 - » stretch panels at crotch
 - » Zips & velcro at ankles
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » anti-slip pad in knee area for extra grip
 - » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
 - » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
 - ◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
 - ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL



EN 17092
Art. 62053
CE



MOJAVE BASE



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

IMOLA ST



EN 17092
Art. 62041
CE



07 ♀

Sports jacket

Art. 62041

OUTER SHELL

» DuPont® Cordura 500 D

LINING

» 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
» mesh lining

MEMBRANE

» GORE-TEX Z-Liner Technology

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» 2 inner pockets
» internal cellphone pocket
» map / document pocket
» air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
» front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
» stretch panels on inner arms
» dual arm adjustment
» hip adjustment
» soft collar
» Held Clip-in Technology
» optional Held light system art. 91995

PROTECTION

» exclusive EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® shoulder & elbow protectors
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
» Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
» 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black-white-red 07, black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

ARESE ST



01 ♀



EN 17092
Art. 62060
CE



01 ♀

Sports/Touring pants

Art. 62060

OUTER SHELL

» DuPont® Cordura 500 D
» Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

» mesh lining

MEMBRANE

» GORE-TEX Z-Liner Technology

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets
» air-vent zippers
» stretch panels at back and knees
» special stretch material in crotch area and knee back
» belt loops
» hip adjustment
» Held Clip-in Technology
» Zips & velcro at ankles
» button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
» Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch
» H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee

PROTECTION

» CE approved hip protectors
» pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
» 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL

◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL, K-4XL, K-5XL

◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL, D6XL

◁ Ladies stocky: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL

◁ slim: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL

◁ tummy sizes: B-DM, B-DL, B-DXL, B-DXXL, B-D3XL, B-D4XL

Touring jacket

Art. 62040

- OUTER SHELL**
- » DuPont® Cordura 500 D
- LINING**
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » GORE-TEX Z-Liner Technology
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 4 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » map / document pocket
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » stretch panels at elbows
 - » arm adjustment
 - » waist belt
 - » hip adjustment
 - » soft collar
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » optional Held light system art. 91995
 - » ATTENTION: LED Panel „H.L.S Set“, Art. 91995, not included!
- PROTECTION**
- » exclusive EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » reflective print
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **slim: black-white 14:** L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
 - ◁ **tummy: black-white 14:** B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
 - ◁ **slim: black-white 14:** L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL
 - ◁ **tummy sizes: black-white 14:** B-DM, B-DL, B-DXL, B-DXXL, B-D3XL, B-D4XL



EN 17092
Art. 62040
CE



14

TIVOLA ST



58



01



14

Sports/Touring pants

Art. 62060

- OUTER SHELL**
- » DuPont® Cordura 500 D
 - » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » GORE-TEX Z-Liner Technology
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » stretch panels at back and knees
 - » special stretch material in crotch area and knee back
 - » belt loops
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » Zips & velcro at ankles
 - » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
 - » Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION**
- » CE approved hip protectors
 - » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
 - » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL
 - ◁ **stocky:** K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL, K-4XL, K-5XL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
 - ◁ **tummy:** B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL, D6XL
 - ◁ **Ladies stocky:** K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL
 - ◁ **tummy sizes:** B-DM, B-DL, B-DXL, B-DXXL, B-D3XL, B-D4XL



EN 17092
Art. 62060
CE



01

ARESE ST



01

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

TRAVELLER TOP



EN 17092
Art. 62024
CE



58



58

Touring jacket

Art. 62024

OUTER SHELL

» HEROS-TEC® fabric

LINING

» 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
» breathable mesh inner lining

MEMBRANE

» Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets
» 1 inner pocket
» map / document pocket
» internal cellphone pocket
» air-vent zippers front & back
» stretch panels under arms
» arm adjustment
» waist belt
» soft collar
» Held Clip-in Technology
» optional Held light system art. 91995
» ATTENTION: LED Panel „H.L.S Set“, Art. 91995, not included!

PROTECTION

» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

TRAVELLER BASE



EN 17092
Art. 62054
CE



58



58

Touring pants

Art. 62054

OUTER SHELL

» HEROS-TEC® fabric

LINING

» mesh lining

MEMBRANE

» Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets
» air-vent zippers
» stretch panels at back and knees
» stretch panels at crotch
» waist adjustment
» Held Clip-in Technology
» anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
» CE approved hip protectors
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

Sport jacket

Art. 6524

- OUTER SHELL**
- » AIRGUARD 500D
- LINING**
- » detachable thermal waistcoat
 - » breathable mesh inner lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets double as air vents (ACS)
 - » 4 external pockets
 - » 3 inner pockets
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
 - » stretch panels under arms
 - » dual arm adjustment
 - » soft collar
 - » hip adjustment
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » abrasion resistant fabric reinforcement on shoulders & elbows
 - » reflective print
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, black-red 02, black-orange 10, black-white 14, grey-fluorescent yellow 25
- SIZES**
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
 - black 01: 4XL, 5XL



EN 17092
Art. 6524
CE



25



ANTARIS



01



02



14



10



25

Sport pants

Art. 6565

- OUTER SHELL**
- » AIRGUARD 500D
 - » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
 - » detachable thermal liner
- MEMBRANE**
- » Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » stretch panels at back and knees
 - » special stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
 - » waist belt
 - » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
 - » PITTARDS® leather anti-slip seat patch
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
 - » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » abrasion resistant material reinforcement at knees
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **stocky:** K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL



EN 17092
Art. 6565
CE



01



DOVER

YOSHIMA



EN 17092
Art. 61929
CE



normal light conditions **08**



Reflection when illuminated



08

Touring jacket

Art. 61929

OUTER SHELL

» AIRGUARD 500D

LINING

» mesh lining
» detachable thermal liner

MEMBRANE

» REISSA® Z-liner: waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» 2 inner pockets
» internal cellphone pocket
» air-vent zippers front & back
» stretch panels on inner arms
» arm adjustment
» waist adjustment
» soft collar
» Held Clip-in Technology
» optional Held light system art. 91995
» ATTENTION: LED Panel „H.L.S Set“, Art. 91995, not included!

PROTECTION

» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black-reflective **08**

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL

TOURING

20
21

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

Touring pants

Art. 62151

OUTER SHELL

» AIRGUARD 500D

LINING

» mesh lining
» detachable thermal liner

MEMBRANE

» REISSA® Z-liner: waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets
» air-vent zippers
» stretch panels at crotch
» stretch panels at knees
» button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
» Held Clip-in Technology
» anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

» optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black **01**

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL

◁ **stocky:** K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL

◁ **slim:** L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

◁ **tummy:** B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

◁ **Ladies stocky:** K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL

◁ **slim:** L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL, L-DXXL

KIDS

◁ 128, 140, 152, 164



EN 17092
Art. 62151
CE



01



01



Touring jacket

Art. 62121

4TOURING II

- OUTER SHELL
- » AIRGUARD 5000
- LINING
- » detachable inner lining
- » breathable mesh inner lining
- MEMBRANE
- » REISSA® Z-liner: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » 2 outer- 1 inner and 1 map / document pocket
- » air-vent zippers front & back
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » stretch panels at shoulders & elbows
- » stretch panels under arms
- » arm adjustment
- » waist belt
- » soft collar
- » optional Held drink bag art. 41941/42041
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » optional Held light system art. 91995
- PROTECTION
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- » black 01, black-red 02, black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES
- » S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- » black 01: 6XL, 7XL, 8XL, 9XL, 10XL
- » black-white 14: 6XL, 7XL, 8XL, 9XL, 10XL
- » slim: black-white 14: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL
- » tummy: black-white 14: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES
- » DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL
- » slim: black-white 14: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL
- KIDS
- » black-white 14: 128, 140, 152, 164



Touring pants

Art. 62151

SARAI II

- OUTER SHELL
- » AIRGUARD 5000
- LINING
- » mesh lining
- » detachable thermal liner
- MEMBRANE
- » REISSA® Z-liner: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » stretch panels at crotch
- » stretch panels at knees
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- PROTECTION
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR
- » black 01
- SIZES
- » S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL
- » stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
- » slim: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- » tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES
- » DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL
- » Ladies stocky: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL
- » slim: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL, L-DXXL
- KIDS
- » 128, 140, 152, 164



Touring pants

Art. 62151

SARAI II

- OUTER SHELL
- » AIRGUARD 5000
- LINING
- » mesh lining
- » detachable thermal liner
- MEMBRANE
- » REISSA® Z-liner: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » stretch panels at crotch
- » stretch panels at knees
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- PROTECTION
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR
- » black 01
- SIZES
- » S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL
- » stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
- » slim: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- » tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES
- » DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL
- » Ladies stocky: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL
- » slim: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL, L-DXXL
- KIDS
- » 128, 140, 152, 164



ZORRO



01



58



25



14



14

MOTORRAD
GOOD
08/2016



EN 17092
Art. 6627
CE

Touring jacket

Art. 6627

OUTER SHELL

- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
- » 600D reinforced double layer polyester at elbows

LINING

- » mesh lining
- » detachable thermal liner

MEMBRANE

- » HUMAX-Z-Liner® waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » map / document pocket
- » air-vent zippers
- » arm adjustment
- » waist belt
- » soft collar
- » hip adjustment

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-white 14, grey-fluorescent yellow 25, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
- black 01: 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ black-white 14: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL

VADER



01



01

MOTORRAD
GOOD
08/2016



EN 17092
Art. 6660
CE

Touring pants

Art. 6660

OUTER SHELL

- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
- » 900D reinforced double layer polyester at knees

LINING

- » mesh lining
- » detachable thermal liner

MEMBRANE

- » HUMAX-Z-Liner® waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » large stretch panels at knee and calf for optimal fit
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- ◁ stocky: K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
- ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL
- ◁ Ladies stocky: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL
- ◁ slim: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL

Touring jacket

Art. 6845

- OUTER SHELL**
- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
- LINING**
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » HUMAX-Z-Liner® waterproof, windproof & breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held AGS)
 - » special stretch panels at under- & inner arms
 - » soft collar
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector **art. 9784**
 - » special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◀ black **01**, black-white **14**, grey-fluorescent yellow **25**
- SIZES**
- ◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



25

SMOKE



01

14



25

Touring pants

Art. 6660

- OUTER SHELL**
- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
 - » 900D reinforced double layer polyester at knees
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
 - » detachable thermal liner
- MEMBRANE**
- » HUMAX-Z-Liner® waterproof, windproof & breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 3 external pockets
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » large stretch panels at knee and calf for optimal fit
 - » button fixtures for optional braces (**art. 3057**)
 - » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
 - » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◀ black **01**
- SIZES**
- ◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◀ **stocky:** K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
 - ◀ **slim:** L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◀ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL
 - ◀ **Ladies stocky:** K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL
 - ◀ **slim:** L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL



01



held workbook 2021

VADER



01



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

BAXLEY TOP



130

Touring jacket

Art. 62020

- OUTER SHELL
 - » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
- LINING
 - » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 2 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » map / document pocket
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » soft collar
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » double-stitched
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
 - « black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58, black-red-blue 130
- SIZES
 - « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - « slim: black-white 14: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- SIZES LADIES
 - « DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

BAXLEY BASE



01



01

Touring pants

Art. 62052

- OUTER SHELL
 - » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
 - » 900D reinforced double layer polyester at knees
- LINING
 - » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 2 external pockets
 - » large stretch panels at knee and calf for optimal fit
 - » trouser can be worn in and over your boot
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- PROTECTION
 - » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - « stocky: K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
 - « slim: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- SIZES LADIES
 - « DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



AEROSEC GTX TOP



72



58



14 ♀



14 ♀



EN 17092
Art. 6848
CE

normal light conditions

→ Reflection when illuminated

Touring jacket

Art. 6848

OUTER SHELL

- » 500D Ripstop
- » breathable HEROS®-TEC MESH fabric

LINING

- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
- » COOLMAX® breathable mesh inner lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE 2in1 membrane: waterproof, windproof and breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 3 inner pockets
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » map / document pocket
- » air-vent zippers
- » waist adjustment with zipper
- » stretch panels on inner arms
- » reflective inserts in the mesh area
- » arm adjustment
- » soft collar
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » exclusive EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
- » Velcro for optional chest protector art. 9280 / 9784
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58, grey-red 72

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ black-white 14: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

AEROSEC GTX BASE



72



58



14 ♀

normal light conditions

→ Reflection when illuminated



EN 17092
Art. 6888
CE

Touring pants

Art. 6888

OUTER SHELL

- » 500D Ripstop
- » breathable HEROS®-TEC MESH fabric
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

- » mesh lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE 2in1 membrane: waterproof, windproof and breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » air-vent zippers
- » 2 external pockets double as air vents (ACS)
- » reflective inserts in the mesh area
- » special stretch material in crotch
- » stretch panels at knees
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
- » Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch

PROTECTION

- » CE approved hip protectors
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
- » special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58, grey-red 72

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

◁ stocky: black-white 14: K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL

◁ slim: black-white 14: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

SIZES LADIES

◁ black-white 14: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

Touring jacket

Art. 6742

- OUTER SHELL**
- » DuPont® Cordura 500 D
- LINING**
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » COOLMAX® breathable mesh inner lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » removable GORE-TEX 3-layer technology liner
 - » can be used attached inside, over the jacket or as a stand alone rain jacket
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 4 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
 - » stretch panels on inner arms
 - » dual arm adjustment
 - » hip adjustment
 - » soft collar
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » full-length back protector can be integrated into jacket lining (art. 9381)
- PROTECTION**
- » exclusive EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » additional external hard shell shoulder
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » reflective print
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-red 02, black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES**
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
 - ◁ **black-white 14:** 4XL, 5XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
 - ◁ **Ladies stocky: black-white 14:** K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL



02 ♀



LUCA



14 ♀

58 ♀



02 ♀

Touring pants

Art. 6762

- OUTER SHELL**
- » DuPont® Cordura 500 D
 - » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » removable GORE-TEX 3-layer technology liner
 - » can be used attached inside, over the pants or as a stand alone rain pant
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » stretch panels at back and knees
 - » special stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
 - » waist belt
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » Zips & velcro at ankles
 - » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
 - » Kangaroo leather anti-slip seat patch
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
 - » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
 - » reflective print
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◁ black-white 14
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **stocky:** K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL, K-4XL, K-5XL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
 - ◁ **Ladies stocky:** K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL



14 ♀



TELLI



14 ♀

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

SAFER SRX



01



07



07



Sport jacket

Art. 62031

- OUTER SHELL
 - » HEROS-TEC® fabric
- LINING
 - » breathable mesh inner lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 2 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » map / document pocket
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held AGS)
 - » stretch panels at shoulders & elbows
 - » Stretch panels in under & inner arms
 - » cuff in stretch material
 - » soft collar
 - » aerodynamic racing hump
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION
 - » additional external hard shell shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » double-stitched
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
 - ◁ black 01, black-white-red 07
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
 - ◁ slim: black-white-red 07: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

GRIND SRX



01



01



Sport trousers

Art. 62051

- OUTER SHELL
 - » HEROS-TEC® fabric
- LINING
 - » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 1 external pocket
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » stretch panels at back and knees
 - » stretch fabric panels in crotch & calves
 - » Zips at ankles
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » anti-slip rubber pad at hard shell
 - » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
 - » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
 - » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector. art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » additional hard shell knee protection
 - » double-stitched
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
 - ◁ slim: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

Touring jacket

Art. 6631

- OUTER SHELL**
- » 750 D Tactel® material
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
 - » detachable thermal waistcoat
- MEMBRANE**
- » detachable waterproof, windproof and breathable HUMAX Z-liner® inner
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » 4 inner pockets
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
 - » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
 - » stretch panels under arms
 - » dual arm adjustment
 - » soft collar
 - » hip adjustment
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-approved SAS-TEC® 3D shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, grey-fluorescent yellow 25
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



EN 17092
Art. 6631
CE



25

RENEGADE



01



25

Touring pants

Art. 6669

- OUTER SHELL**
- » 750 D Tactel® material
 - » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » detachable waterproof, windproof and breathable HUMAX Z-liner® inner
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 3 external pockets
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » large stretch panels in the thigh, knee and calves for a perfect fit
 - » waist belt
 - » elasticated waist
 - » PITTARDS® leather anti-slip seat patch
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
 - » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **stocky:** K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL, K-4XL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL, L-3XL, L-4XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



EN 17092
Art. 6669
CE



01

MURDOCK



01

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

LUPU



EN 17092
Art. 6827
CE



58 ♀



14 ♀



72



72 ♀



01/2019

Touring jacket

Art. 6827

OUTER SHELL

» HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric

LINING

» 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
» breathable mesh inner lining

MEMBRANE

» removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets double as air vents (ACS)
» 4 external pockets
» 2 inner pockets
» internal cellphone pocket
» air-vent zippers in front, back & arms
» front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
» stretch panels under arms
» arm adjustment
» waist belt
» soft collar
» Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58, grey-red 72

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL
black-white 14: 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL, 8XL, 9XL, 10XL
◁ slim: black-white 14: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
◁ tummy: black-white 14: 275, 285, 295, 305, 315, 325, 335, 345, 355

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
◁ Ladies stocky: black-white 14: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL
◁ slim: black-white 14: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL

DRAX



EN 17092
Art. 6881
CE



01 ♀



01 ♀



01/2019

Touring pants

Art. 6881

OUTER SHELL

» HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric

LINING

» mesh lining

MEMBRANE

» removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» air-vent zippers
» waist adjustment
» Zips & velcro at ankles
» button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
» Held Clip-in Technology
» anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

» pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® 3D knee protectors
» EN 1621-1:2012 approved SAS-TEC® 3D protection on hips
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL, 8XL, 9XL, 10XL
stocky: K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
◁ tummy: 275, 285, 295, 305, 315, 325, 335, 345, 355

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
◁ Ladies stocky: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL, K-D3XL
◁ slim: L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL

Touring jacket

Art. 61922

- OUTER SHELL**
- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
 - » 600D reinforced double layer polyester at elbows
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 4 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » map / document pocket
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » arm adjustment
 - » waist belt
 - » soft collar
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, black-white 14, grey-black 68
- SIZES**
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ **black-white 14:** DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL



KANE



Touring pants

Art. 61952

- OUTER SHELL**
- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
 - » 900D reinforced double layer polyester at knees
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » removable waterproof, windproof & breathable liner
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 1 external pocket
 - » air-vent zippers
 - » special stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
 - » large stretch panels at knee and calf for optimal fit
 - » width adjustment at waist, thighs
 - » button fixtures for optional braces (art. 3057)
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
 - » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **stocky:** K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL
 - ◁ **Ladies stocky:** K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-DS, L-DM, L-DL, L-DXL, L-DXXL



RICC

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

JAKATA



01



70



70

Touring jacket

Art. 62120

- OUTER SHELL
- » HEROS-TEC® 500D fabric
- LINING
- » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » map / document pocket
 - » internal cellphone pocket
 - » mesh material in front, back & arms
 - » stretch panels under arms
 - » arm adjustment
 - » waist belt
 - » soft collar
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◁ black 01, grey 70
- SIZES
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

ZEFFIRO 3.0



70



01

Summer pants

Art. 62050

- OUTER SHELL
- » HEROS-TEC® 600D fabric
- LINING
- » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
 - » cool mesh material on upper legs, shins & calves
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◁ black 01, grey 70
- SIZES
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ stocky: K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
 - ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL
 - ◁ tummy: black 01: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

Sport jacket

Art. 6638

» AIRGUARD 400 D

» 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
» mesh lining

» 2 external pockets
» 1 inner pocket
» internal cellphone pocket
» air-vent zippers
» front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
» stretch panels at shoulders & elbows
» stretch panels on inner arms
» arm adjustment
» soft collar
» hip adjustment

» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
» optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

» black-white 14, grey-red 72

» S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
» slim: grey-red 72: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

» DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



EN 17092
Art. 6638
CE



72

ZELDA



14



72

Sport pants

Art. 6667

» AIRGUARD 400 D

» mesh lining
» 3D mesh at back

» 2 external pockets
» air-vent zippers
» cool mesh material on upper legs, shins & calves
» special stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
» belt loops
» anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

» optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» reflective sections
» Connecting zip
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

» black-white 14, grey-red 72

» S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
» stocky: grey-red 72: K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
» slim: grey-red 72: L-S, L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL

» DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



EN 17092
Art. 6667
CE



72

LINK



14



72

SONIC



01



68



68



EN 17092
Art. 6637
CE

MOTORRAD NEWS
TIPP
08/2019

Sport mesh jacket

Art. 6637

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » AIRGUARD 400 D
- _____ LINING
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
- » breathable mesh inner lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » mesh material in front, back & arms
- » stretch panels at shoulders & elbows
- » arm adjustment
- » soft collar
- » hip adjustment
- _____ PROTECTION
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- _____ COLORS
- « black 01, grey-black 68
- _____ SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- _____ SIZES LADIES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

VENTO



01



68



68



EN 17092
Art. 6665
CE

MOTORRAD NEWS
TIPP
08/2019

Sporty mesh trousers

Art. 6665

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » AIRGUARD 400 D
- _____ LINING
- » mesh lining
- » 3D mesh at back
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
- » cool mesh material on upper legs, shins & calves
- » special stretch & fabric panels in crotch & calves
- » stretch panels at knees
- » belt loops
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- _____ PROTECTION
- » optional hip protectors EN 1621-1:2012 certified
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- _____ COLORS
- « black 01, grey-black 68
- _____ SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- « stocky: K-S, K-M, K-XL, K-XXL
- _____ SIZES LADIES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL
- « Ladies stocky: K-DS, K-DM, K-DL, K-DXL, K-DXXL

Summer jacket

Art. 62030

- OUTER SHELL**
- » HEROS-TEC® 600D fabric
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » mesh material in front, back & arms
 - » arm adjustment
 - » soft collar
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION**
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional **EN 1621-2:2014** back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, black-fluorescent yellow 58, grey-black 68, grey-blue 69, grey 70, grey-red 72
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **tummy: grey-black 68:** B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ **black-fluorescent yellow 58:** DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
 - ◁ **grey-black 68:** DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
 - ◁ **grey 70:** DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL
 - ◁ **grey-red 72:** DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



EN 17092
Art. 62030
CE



72 ♀

TROPIC 3.0



58 ♀



01 ♀



69 ♀



68 ♀



70 ♀



72 ♀

Summer pants

Art. 62050

- OUTER SHELL**
- » HEROS-TEC® 600D fabric
- LINING**
- » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 4 external pockets
 - » cool mesh material on upper legs, shins & calves
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION**
- » optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
 - » **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » reflective sections
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, grey 70
- SIZES**
- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
 - ◁ **stocky:** K-S, K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL
 - ◁ **slim:** L-M, L-L, L-XL
 - ◁ **tummy: black 01:** B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



EN 17092
Art. 62050
CE



01 ♀

ZEFFIRO 3.0



70 ♀

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

SAFETY VESTS

FLASHLIGHT LED



Reflection when illuminated (at night)

Safety vest

Art. 91971

- OUTER SHELL
 - » air-permeable fabric
- LINING
 - » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
 - » optional Held light system art. 91995
 - » ATTENTION: LED Panel „H.L.S Set“, Art. 91995, not included!
- PROTECTION
 - » reflective sections
 - » DIN EN 1150 approved
- COLOR
 - « black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES
 - « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SUPPLEMENTARY EQUIPMENT

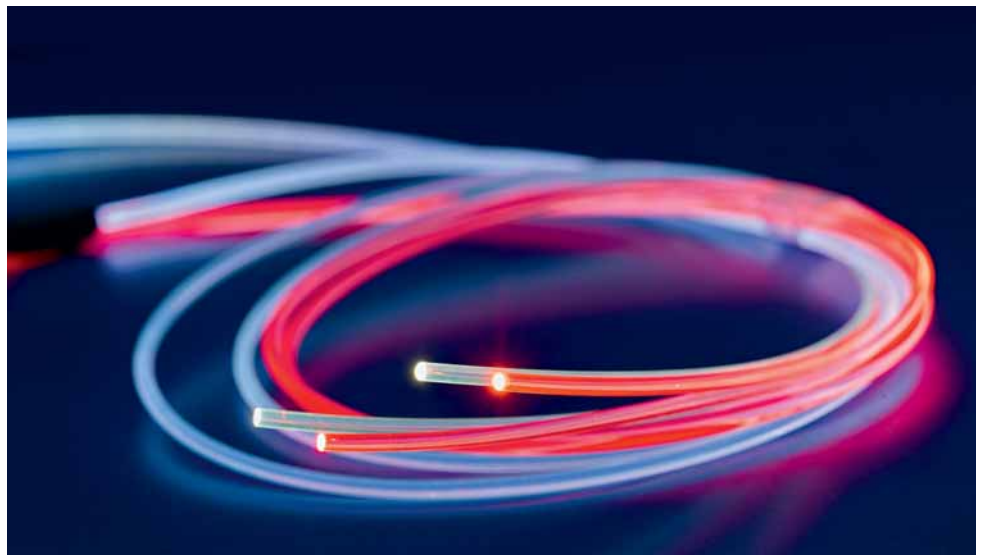
H.L.S. SET

OSRAM

Held Light System (HLS) - upgradeable LED system for art. 61941, 61929, 62024, 62040, 62041, 62121, 62140 42090, 91971

Art. 91995

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Power consumption: Powerbank 4000mah: 7hrs. To be operated by Powerbank (not included)



SAFETY VESTS

Safety vest

Art. 6648

- OUTER SHELL
 - » air-permeable fabric
- LINING
 - » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 1 inner pocket
- PROTECTION
 - » reflective sections
 - » DIN EN 1150 approved
- COLOR
 - « black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES
 - « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



FLASHLIGHT II

SECURITY VEST

Art. 6649

- OUTER SHELL
 - » air-permeable fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » adjustable stretch panels at side for optimal fit
 - » velcro closure at front
- PROTECTION
 - » reflective sections
 - » DIN EN 1150 approved
- COLOR
 - « black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES
 - « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



SAFETY VEST

Safety vest

Art. 6895

- OUTER SHELL
 - » air-permeable fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » waist adjustment
- PROTECTION
 - » reflective sections
 - » DIN EN ISO 20471 approved
- COLOR
 - « black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES
 - « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

VISIBILITY



Fluorescent arm band with Velcro closure

Art. 6349

- PROTECTION
- » reflective print
- COLOR
- « grey 70
- SIZES
- « S (40 cm), M (50 cm), L (60 cm)

Fluorescent arm band with Snap closure

Art. 6349.16

- PROTECTION
- » reflective print
- COLOR
- « grey 70
- ONE SIZE FITS ALL

BIB



Bib

Art. 6199

- OUTER SHELL
- » AIRGUARD 500D
- LINING
- » textile lining
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL

BRACES



Braces

Art. 3356

- OUTER SHELL
- » stretch fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
- » with 4 tough clips
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « One size fits all



Braces

Art. 3057

- OUTER SHELL
- » stretch fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
- » suitable for the most textile and all GORE-TEX trousers
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « M, L

SUPPLEMENTARY EQUIPMENT

Drinkbag

Art. 41941

» HELD drink system 1,75 L capacity

« blue 40 COLOR

« (33cm × 17,5 cm) SIZE

» 1,75 ltr. VOLUME

FIT/FEATURES

- » Center wall for a slim shape and increased stability
- » Roll-top slider seal closes tight for a leakproof seal
- » High-Flow Blaster bite valve self seals after each sip and also features a twist on/of bar prevents leaks when not in use
- » Plug-N-Play connect system lets you easily disconnect the drink tube (an auto shut valve) prevents leaking) and removes the reservoir from your pack for convenient refilling
- » Made of ultra-durable, abrasion resistant TPU & RF welded seams for superior durability and elasticity
- » Can be frozen or filled with hot water (min. temp -20 °C / max. temp 50 °C)
- » > Safe and reliable, 100% BPA & PVC free

OUTER SHELL

- » Thermoplastic Polyurethane

DRINKBAG



Insulating bag for Held Drink System

Art. 42041

« black 01 COLOR

« 2 ltr. VOLUME

DRINKBAG ISOLATOR



JESTER



EN 17092
Art. 6804
CE



60



60

ROADSTER

RECOMMENDATION
05/2019

Urban jacket

Art. 6804

OUTER SHELL

- » Armalith® Denim material
- » soft leather reinforcement on arms and shoulders
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin
- » vegetable tanned

LINING

- » COOLMAX® breathable mesh inner lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » map / document pocket
- » air-vent zippers
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved SAS-TEC® Slim-Line shoulder & elbow protectors
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » reflective sections
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLOR

◀ black-brown 60

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

BAILEY



EN 17092
Art. 61913
CE



01 ♀



55 ♀



55 ♀

Urban Jacket

Art. 61913

OUTER SHELL

- » Material mix
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

LINING

- » textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » waterproof mobile phone and powerbank inner pocket
- » front air-vent zipper (Held ACS)
- » arm adjustment
- » soft collar
- » hip adjustment
- » optional Held drink bag art. 41941/42041
- » Held Clip-in Technology

PROTECTION

- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
- » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◀ black 01, khaki 55

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

◀ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

Urban jacket

Art. 62111

CHANDLER

- OUTER SHELL
 - » waxed cotton material
- LINING
 - » textile lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » Z-Liner membrane, waterproof, windproof and breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 2 external pockets double as air vents (ACS)
 - » 4 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
 - » map / document pocket
 - » soft collar
 - » hip adjustment
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
- PROTECTION
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL



EN 17092
Art. 62111
CE



01



01

Softshell jacket

Art. 6607

SAN REMO

- OUTER SHELL
 - » water- & wind-repellent, breathable, elastic Softshell fabric
- LINING
 - » mesh lining
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 3 external pockets
 - » 2 inner pockets
- PROTECTION
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » sporty look (PU) soft foam cups on shoulders
 - » reflective piping
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
 - ◁ anthracite 28, blue 40
- SIZES
 - ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



EN 17092
Art. 6607
CE



40



28



28

Kauf-Tipp
DREAM-MACHINES
01/2016

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies



LUMBERJACK II



EN 17092
Art. 62010
CE

Flannel shirt

Art. 62010

- OUTER SHELL
- » Flannel
- LINING
- » textile lining
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
 - » zip and button-facing
 - » detachable hood
 - » Held Clip-in Technology

- PROTECTION
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified soft protectors at shoulders & elbows
 - » optional EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
 - » Held Armaprotec material reinforcement on shoulder, elbow & back
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » Connecting zip
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black-red 02, black-yellow 04, black-green 18, black-pink 63

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL
black-red 02: 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ black-red 02: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL
black-pink 63: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

JUMP



EN 17092
Art. 62000
CE

Urban pants

Art. 62000

- OUTER SHELL
- » Stretch Twill
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 7 external pockets
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » CE approved hip protectors
 - » Held Armaprotec fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, khaki 55

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL
black 01: 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ black 01: DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

Biker jeans

Art. 62005

- OUTER SHELL
- » Armalith® Stretch Denim
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » CE approved hip protectors
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◀ black 01, blue 40
- LEG LENGTH 32 INCH
- ◀ 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40
- LEG LENGTH 34 INCH
- ◀ 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40



40

MARLOW



01



40

Ladies Biker jeans

Art. 62004

- OUTER SHELL
- » Armalith® Stretch Denim
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » CE approved hip protectors
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◀ black 01, blue 40
- LADY LEG LENGTH (30 INCH)
- ◀ 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38
- LADY LEG LENGTH (32 INCH)
- ◀ 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38



40

ARMANDA



01



40

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

ROAD DUKE



01



40



40

Kauf-Tipp
DREAM-MACHINES
02/2019



EN 17092
Art. 6801
CE

Jeans

Art. 6801

OUTER SHELL

- » Armalith® Stretch Denim
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » air-vent zippers
- » stretch panels at back and knees
- » special stretch material in crotch
- » Zips at ankles

PROTECTION

- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® Slim-Line knee protectors
- » CE approved hip protectors
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◀ black 01, blue 40

INCH

◀ 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40



ROAD QUEEN



01



40



40



EN 17092
Art. 6803
CE

Ladies jeans

Art. 6803

OUTER SHELL

- » Armalith® Stretch Denim
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » stretch panels at back and knees
- » special stretch material in crotch
- » Zips at ankles

PROTECTION

- » pocket for optional Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® CE-proved coccyx protector, art. 9315
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® Slim-Line knee protectors
- » CE approved hip protectors
- » Connecting zip
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◀ black 01, blue 40

SIZES LADIES

◀ 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36

Biker jeans

Art. 62100

OUTER SHELL

» Mix of cotton (Denim), Dynema and nylon

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
» Key pocket

PROTECTION

» pockets for optional hip protectors
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ Denim dark blue 37, denim-blue 39

SIZES

LEG LENGTH 32 INCH:

◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40

LEG LENGTH 34 INCH:

◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40



37

SCORGE



39



37

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

Ladies Biker jeans

Art. 62101

OUTER SHELL

» Mix of cotton (Denim), Dynema and nylon

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» Skinny
» Zips at ankles
» H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
» Key pocket

PROTECTION

» pockets for optional hip protectors
» EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ Denim dark blue 37, denim-blue 39

SIZES

LADY LEG LENGTH (34 INCH):

◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36

LADY LEG LENGTH (32 INCH):

◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36



39

SCORGE WMS



37



39



CRACKERJANE II



01



40



40



EN 17092
Art. 61906
CE

Ladies Biker jeans

Art. 61906

OUTER SHELL

- » Mix of cotton (Denim), Dynema and nylon
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- » Key pocket

PROTECTION

- » pockets for optional hip protectors
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® Slim-Line knee protectors
- » reflective sections
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, blue 40

LADY LEG LENGTH (32 INCH)

◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36

LADY LEG LENGTH (34 INCH)

◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36

CRACKERJACK II



01



40



40



EN 17092
Art. 61904
CE

Biker jeans

Art. 61904

OUTER SHELL

- » Mix of cotton (Denim), Dynema and nylon
- » Contains non-textile parts of animal origin

FIT/FEATURES

- » 4 external pockets
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- » Key pocket

PROTECTION

- » pockets for optional hip protectors
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved height-adjustable SAS-TEC® Slim-Line knee protectors
- » reflective sections
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists

COLORS

◁ black 01, blue 40

LEG LENGTH 32 INCH

◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40

LEG LENGTH 34 INCH

◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40

LEG LENGTH 36 INCH

◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40

Urban pants

Art. 62106

DAWSON

- » **OUTER SHELL**
» Stretch Denim
- » **FIT/FEATURES**
» 6 external pockets
» stretch panels at knees
» H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- » **PROTECTION**
» optional hip protectors **EN 1621-1:2012** certified
» **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» Held Armaprotec fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- » **COLORS**
» black 01, khaki 55
- » **SIZES**
» **LEG LENGTH 32 INCH:**
» 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40
» **LEG LENGTH 34 INCH:**
» 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40



55



01



55

Stretch jeans

Art. 6704

CRANE STRETCH

Neue Farben

new colors
nouveau couleurs
colores nuevos
nuovo colores
ny farver

- » **OUTER SHELL**
» elasticated cotton stretch
- » **FIT/FEATURES**
» 4 external pockets
» Key pocket
- » **PROTECTION**
» pockets for optional hip protectors
» **EN 1621-1:2012** CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
» Aramide fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
» certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- » **COLORS**
» black 01, anthracite 28, denim-blue 39
- » **INCH**
» 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40
- » **SIZES LADIES**
» 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36



39

the new women's line



01 ♀



28 ♀



39 ♀

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies



PIXLAND



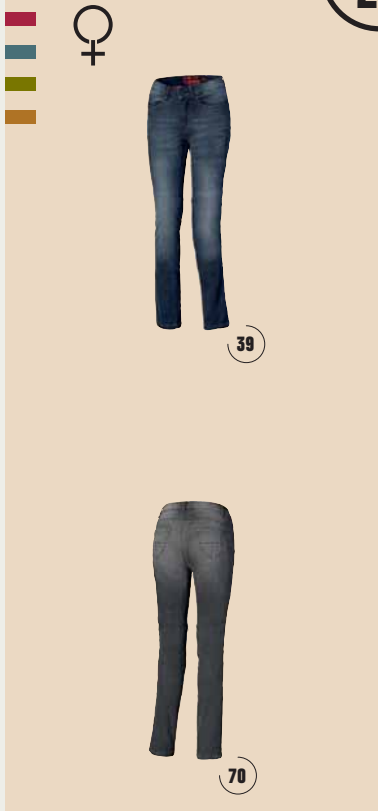
EN 17092
Art. 62102
CE

Biker jeans

Art. 62102

- OUTER SHELL
- » Stretch Denim
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
- » Bootcut
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pockets for optional hip protectors
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » Held Armaprotec fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◁ denim-blue 39, grey 70
- SIZES
- LEG LENGTH 30 INCH:
- ◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50
- LEG LENGTH 32 INCH:
- ◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50
- LEG LENGTH 34 INCH:
- ◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40

39



PIXLAND WMS



EN 17092
Art. 62103
CE

Biker jeans

Art. 62103

- OUTER SHELL
- » Stretch Denim
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
- » Bootcut
- » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pockets for optional hip protectors
- » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
- » Held Armaprotec fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
- » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◁ denim-blue 39, grey 70
- SIZES
- LADY LEG LENGTH (30 INCH):
- ◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36
- LADY LEG LENGTH (32 INCH):
- ◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36
- LADY LEG LENGTH (34 INCH):
- ◁ 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36

70

Biker jeans

Art. 62001

- OUTER SHELL
- » denim
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pockets for optional hip protectors
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » Held Armaprotec fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◁ black 01, blue 40
- LEG LENGTH 32 INCH
- ◁ 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50
- LEG LENGTH 34 INCH
- ◁ 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40
- KIDS
- ◁ 128, 140, 152, 164



40

SAN DIEGO



01



40

Ladies Biker jeans

Art. 62002

- OUTER SHELL
- » denim
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 4 external pockets
 - » H.P.A System (Held protector adjustment) at knee
- PROTECTION
- » pockets for optional hip protectors
 - » EN 1621-1:2012 CE-certified height-adjustable soft protectors at knees
 - » Held Armaprotec fibre reinforcement on seat, hips, thighs & knees
 - » certified under EN 17092, protective garments for motorcyclists
- COLORS
- ◁ black 01, blue 40
- LADY LEG LENGTH (32 INCH)
- ◁ 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36
- LADY LEG LENGTH (34 INCH)
- ◁ 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36



40

SAN DIEGO WMS



01



40

CONNECTING ZIP

» fits for
 Art. 5177 Cooper, Art. 5566 Chace,
 Art. 6269 Crackerjack, Art. 6362 Crackerjane,
 Art. 6367 Fame II, Art. 6603 Barrier,
 Art. 6703 Marph,
 Art. 6704 Crane Stretch, Art. 6705 Crane Denim,
 Art. 6801 Road Duke, Art. 6803 Road Queen,
 Art. 61905 Mattes, Art. 61907 Emma,
 Art. 61904 Crackerjack II, Art. 61906 Crackerjane II,
 Art. 62001 San Diego, Art. 62002 San Diego WMS,
 Art. 62004 Armanda, Art. 62005 Marlow,
 Art. 62100 Scorge, Art. 62101 Scorge WMS,
 Art. 62102 Pixland, Art. 62103 Pixland WMS,
 Art. 62106 Dawson.



Jacket connecting zip adapter for denim and Aramid jeans.

Art. 6597

COLOR

- ◀ black 01
- ◀ Length: 64 cm, 94 cm

COWHIDE BELTS

BELT MEN



52



01

Mens belt

Art. 32090

OUTER SHELL

» cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

» high-quality metal buckle

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, brown 52
- ◀ Width: 40 mm
- ◀ Length: 85, 95, 105, 115, 125



BELT WOMEN



52



01

Ladies belt

Art. 32091

OUTER SHELL

» cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

» high-quality metal buckle

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, brown 52
- ◀ Width: 30 mm
- ◀ Length: 75, 85, 95, 105, 115



BIKER FASHION

— since 1946 —



LIFESTYLE

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

JACKETS AND GILETS

Art. 51992
Sally



Art. 9530
Windblock Vest



Art. 31949
Zip-Hoodie 46



HOODIES & SHIRTS

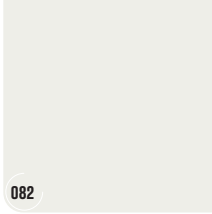
Art. 31943
Polo Bikers



Art. 32044
T-Shirt Urban



Art. 51991
Harry



Art. 31948
Hoodie Bikers



Art. 31942
T-Shirt Bikers

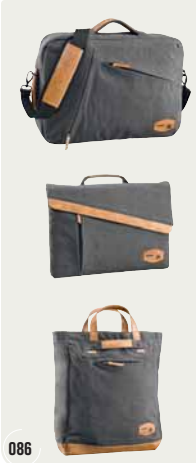


Art. 9785
T-Shirt BE HEROIC

Art. 9388
T-Shirt EVOLUTION

BAGS

Art. 4805
Smart Multibag



086

Art. 4804
Smart Case

Art. 4806
Smart Carrybag

ACCESSORIES

Art. 92150
Cap Be Heroic

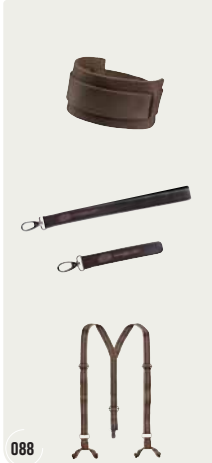


2021

Art. 92151
Cap Cork

Art. 91962
Cap 46

Art. 91960
Leather bracelet



088

Art. 91963
Lanyard key fob

Art. 31982
Braces

TEAM WEAR

Art. 9695
Slade Onesie



089

Art. 9498
Team Softshell

Art. 9445
Team Cap

SUNGLASSES

Sunglasses
with polarized lenses



090

091

Mens fashion jacket

Art. 51991

OUTER SHELL

» Sheepskin

LINING

» textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

» 4 external pockets
» 2 inner pockets

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62



HARRY

Ladies fashion jacket

Art. 51992

OUTER SHELL

» Sheepskin

LINING

» textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

» 2 external pockets
» 1 inner pocket

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES LADIES

◀ 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, D46



SALLY



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

WINDBLOCK VEST

Windblocker gilet

Art. 9530

OUTER SHELL

» bielastic, wind repellent, single layer softshell fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » 1 external pocket
- » maximum breathability
- » light stretch material, can be worn under or over your jacket
- » DWR finishing (durable water repellent)

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



Zip Hoodie
Art. 31949

- OUTER SHELL**
» Material mix (cotton, polyester)
- FIT/FEATURES**
» 2 external pockets
» integrated hood
- COLORS**
◁ black 01, Navy Blue 35, grey 70
- SIZES**
◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
- SIZES LADIES**
◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL



70

ZIP-HOODIE 46



01



35



70

Hoodie
Art. 31948

- OUTER SHELL**
» Material mix (cotton, polyester)
- FIT/FEATURES**
» 2 external pockets
» integrated hood
- COLOR**
◁ black 01
- SIZES**
◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- SIZES LADIES**
◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL



01

HOODIE BIKERS



01



01

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

POLO BIKERS



01



02 ♀



01 ♀



02



02

Polo shirt

Art. 31943

OUTER SHELL

» cotton

FIT/FEATURES

» fashion print
» female cut
» male cut

COLORS

◁ black 01, black-red 02

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

T-SHIRT BIKERS



01



02 ♀



01 ♀



02



02

T-Shirt

Art. 31942

OUTER SHELL

» cotton

FIT/FEATURES

» fashion print
» female cut
» male cut

COLORS

◁ black 01, black-red 02

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

T-Shirt

Art. 32044

- OUTER SHELL
 - » cotton
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » fashion print
 - » female cut
 - » male cut
- COLORS
 - ◁ black 01, white 90
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL



T-SHIRT URBAN



01 ♀

T-Shirt

Art. 9785

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Material mix
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » fashion print
 - » female cut
 - » male cut
- COLORS
 - ◁ grey 70, grey-red 72, Design Heartbeat 221, Design Xmas 222, Design Face 223
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL



T-SHIRT BE HEROIC



T-Shirt

Art. 9388

- OUTER SHELL
 - » cotton
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » fashion print
 - » female cut
 - » male cut
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL



T-SHIRT EVOLUTION

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

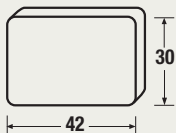
Motorcycle covers

Technologies

SMART MULTIBAG



28



28

Messenger Bag

Art. 4805

- OUTER SHELL
- » Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
 - » mesh inner pockets
 - » with laptop slot & organiser pockets
 - » carrying handle
 - » shoulder straps included
 - » built-in carry straps

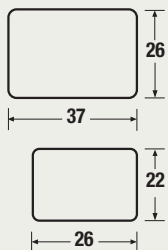
COLOR

◀ anthracite 28

VOLUME

◀ 9 ltr.

SMART CASE



28

Laptop / Tablet Bag

Art. 4804

- OUTER SHELL
- » Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 external pockets
 - » carrying handle

COLOR

◀ anthracite 28

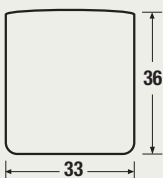
SIZES

◀ S, M

SMART CARRYBAG



28



28

Carry Bag

Art. 4806

- OUTER SHELL
- » Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix
- FIT/FEATURES
- » 1 external pocket
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » carrying handle
 - » shoulder straps included
 - » built-in carry straps

COLOR

◀ anthracite 28

VOLUME

◀ 14 ltr.

Art. 92150

CAP BE HEROIC

- » cotton OUTER SHELL
- » fashion print FIT/FEATURES
- « black 01 COLOR
- « One size fits all SIZES



01



01

Art. 92151

CAP CORK

- » cotton OUTER SHELL
- » fashion print FIT/FEATURES
- « black 01 COLOR
- « One size fits all SIZES



01

Art. 91962

CAP 46

- » cotton OUTER SHELL
- « grey-brown 156, blue-brown 157 COLORS
- « One size fits all SIZES



156



157

LEATHER BRACELET



52

Leather bracelet

Art. 91960

- _____ COLOR
- ◀ brown 52
- _____ SIZES
- ◀ 24x4 cm



52

Lanyard key fob in leather

Art. 91963

- _____ COLOR
- ◀ brown 52
- _____ SIZES
- ◀ One size fits all



52

Lanyard necklace in leather

Art. 91964

- _____ COLOR
- ◀ brown 52
- _____ SIZES
- ◀ One size fits all

BRACES



57

Braces

Art. 31982

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » stretch fabric
- _____ COLOR
- ◀ creamy 57
- _____ SIZES
- ◀ One size fits all

Onesie

Art. 9695

OUTER SHELL

- » Material mix (cotton, polyester)

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » stylish patches
- » male cut
- » integrated hood

COLOR

◀ black-red 02

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

KIDS

◀ 128, 140, 152, 164

BABY

◀ 68, 74, 80, 86, 92, 98



02  



02  



TEAM SOFTSHELL

Team softshell jacket

Art. 9498

OUTER SHELL

- » water- & wind-repellent, breathable, elastic Softshell fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » internal cellphone pocket
- » fashion print
- » male cut

COLOR

◀ black-red 02

SIZES

◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



02 



02 



TEAM CAP

Team cap

Art. 9445

OUTER SHELL

- » cotton

COLOR

◀ black-white 14

SIZES

◀ One size fits all



14

SUNGLASSES WITH POLARIZED LENSES



806

Art. 92041

- OUTER SHELL
- » wood
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « purple mirrored 806



804

Art. 92040

- OUTER SHELL
- » wood
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « silver mirrored 804



18

Art. 9740

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « black-green 18



62



70

Art. 9541

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLORS
- « green 62, grey 70



01

Art. 9540

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, tinted lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « black 01

Art. 9754

- OUTER SHELL
- » metal frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLORS
- « smoked 81, orange mirrored 803



Art. 9547

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
 - » flexible contoured arms
- COLOR
- « black-green 18



Art. 91941

- OUTER SHELL
- » wood
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, tinted lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « wood natural 48



Art. 92042

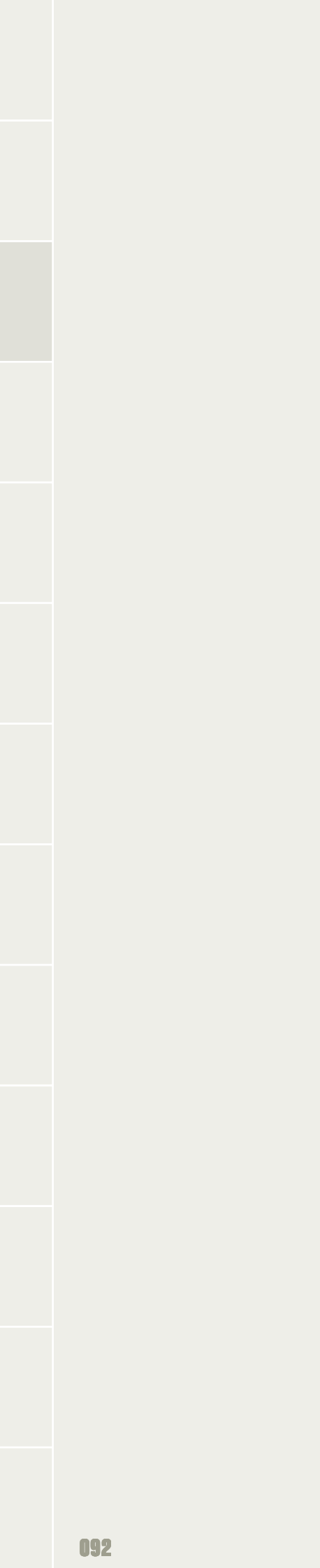
- OUTER SHELL
- » metal frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « mirrored 83



Art. 9742

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
 - » UV protection
- COLOR
- « black-white 14







BIKER FASHION

since 1946



PROTECTORS

2021

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

INFLATABLE PROTECTOR VESTS
mechanical



095

Art. 6894
Air Vest II



096

Art. 6449
Air Vest



097

Art. 6893
Clip-in Air Vest

INFLATABLE PROTECTOR VESTS
electronical

Art. 92170
eVest



2021

098



Art. 92070
eVest Clip-in



099

In&box

ANCILLARY PROTECTORS

Back protectors

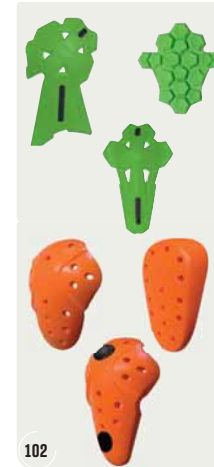


100

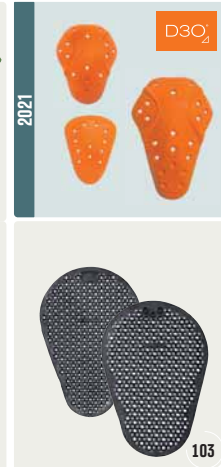


101

Joint protectors



102



103

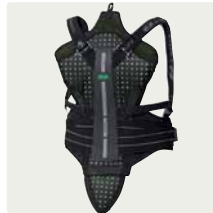
PROTECTOR VESTS

Art. 9482
Kendo

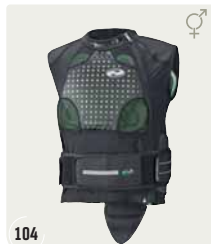


104

Art. 9381
Sakari



105



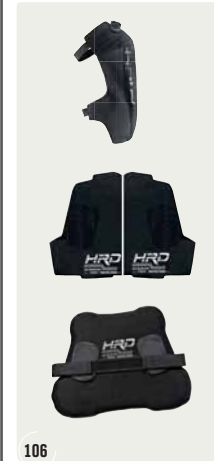
Art. 9481
Keltor



Art. 92180
Nagato

KNEE AND CHEST PROTECTORS

Art. 9613
Citysafe



106

Art. 9784
Chest 2pcs

Art. 9280
Chest

Inflatable protector vest

Art. 6894

OUTER SHELL

- » polyester with PU coating

LINING

- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation

FIT/FEATURES

- » soft collar
- » detachable part for suits with humps
- » stretch fabric

PROTECTION

- » Turtle Air-Bag, CE certified, unfolds completely within 0,1 seconds
- » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector **art. 9784**
- » rib protector pocket for optional **art. 9316**
- » **EN 1621-2:2014** CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- » reflective sections

COLORS

- ◁ black **01**, black-fluorescent yellow **58**

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL
- ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL

AIR VEST II



58

Activation lanyard



01



58



spare part

Art.Nr.			
6448	cartridge 60 cm ³	S, M, L	
6448	cartridge 100 cm ³	XL, B-L, B-XL	
6447	activation lanyard		
6447.20	Motorcycle key-ball		
4657	fixing	magnet fixing	
4658	for activation lanyard	strap fixing	
4659		vacuum fixing	

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

AIR VEST



01



58



58

Activation lanyard

Inflatable protector vest

Art. 6449

- OUTER SHELL
 - » polyester with PU coating
- LINING
 - » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 1 external pocket
 - » quick fastener on front
- PROTECTION
 - » Turtle Air-Bag, CE certified, unfolds completely within 0,1 seconds
 - » Velcro for optional 2 pcs chest protector art. 9784
 - » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
 - » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- COLORS
 - ◁ black 01, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES
 - ◁ S, M, L, XL
 - ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL



spare part

Art.Nr.		
6448	cartridge 60 cm ³	S, M, L
6448	cartridge 100 cm ³	XL, B-L, B-XL
6447	activation lanyard	
6447.20	Motorcycle key-ball	
4657	fixing	magnet fixing
4658	for activation lanyard	strap fixing
4659		vacuum fixing

Inflatable protector vest

Art. 6893

- » **OUTER SHELL**
» breathable mesh cloth
- » **LINING**
» breathable mesh cloth
- » **FIT/FEATURES**
» 1 external pocket
» Held Clip-in Technology
- » **PROTECTION**
» Air-Bag, CE certified, unfolds completely within 0,1 seconds
» rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » **COLOR**
» black 01
- » **SIZES**
» S, M, L, XL
» tummy: B-L, B-XL

CLIP-IN AIR VEST



Inflatable protector vest in inflated status



01

Activation lanyard



installed in jacket



01



spare part

Art.Nr.			
6448	cartridge 60 cm ³	S, M, L	
6448	cartridge 100 cm ³	XL, B-L, B-XL	
6447	activation lanyard		
6447.20	Motorcycle key-ball		
4657	fixing	magnet fixing	
4658	for activation lanyard	strap fixing	
4659		vacuum fixing	

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

eVEST

powered by
inmotion
AIRBAGInflatable protector vest in
inflated status

01

electronically activated airbag system

Art. 92170

- » _____ OUTER SHELL
- » breathable mesh panels _____ LINING
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » Front zip
- » stretch fabric
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » _____ PROTECTION
- » Intelligent Protection System (IPS) Airbag-technology powered by In&motion
- » hard shell protector at back
- » EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional chest protector art. 9280 / 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- » _____ SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

eVEST CLIP-IN

powered by
inmotion
AIRBAG

01



01

Electronically activated airbag system

Art. 92070

- » _____ OUTER SHELL
- » sensitive mesh
- » breathable mesh panels _____ LINING
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » stretch fabric
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » _____ PROTECTION
- » Intelligent Protection System (IPS) Airbag-technology powered by In&motion
- » hard shell protector at back
- » EN 1621-2:2014 back protector
- » Velcro for optional chest protector art. 9280 / 9784
- » rib protector pocket for optional art. 9316
- » _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- » _____ SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL

Inflatable protector vest in
inflated status

Control module for eVest Clip-in

- » Detection and activation device for the in-motion airbag system containing the sensors and the battery

PRODUCT INFORMATION:

- » for function in the HELD eVest clip-in required
- » integrated into the back shell of HELD eVest clip-in
- » in&motion user account to use it, needed
- » user account activation via www.inemotion.com
- » 48 hours after initial commissioning can be used without user account

SPECIFICATIONS

- » 20 hours battery life in operating mode (continuous use)
- » Auto-standby-function (standby activation after 5 minutes of inactivity)
- » automatic reactivation from standby-mode by movement
- » landing via USB port (USB charger not included)
- » bluetooth- for connection with corresponding in&motion App (available for iOS and Android)
- » WIFI to connect to WLAN access point (updates and checking user account activity)

CONNECTORS AND KEYS

- » on/off main switch (side slide)
- » on/off button (push button on front)
- » LED control lamps:
 - › inflator
 - › GPS
 - › Battery
- » micro USB connector
- » inflator connection

SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- » in & box
- » USB cable
- » user manual

Purchase and leasing Options

Option	Classic (In&box Buying)	Revolution (In&box Leasing)
In&box	owner	leased by in&motion
Contract	reselling possible	cancel anytime
Updates	yes	yes
Mobile App	yes	yes
Warranty	2 years	unlimited
Kundenservice	yes	yes
VIP Service ¹	no	yes
Upgrade (newest in&box generation available)	no	after 3 years
Price	399,00 €	12,00 € / month or 120,00 € / year
Purchase option	–	99,00 € (nach 3 Jahren)
Track-Mode (optional) ²	8,00 €/month or 25,00 €/year	8,00 €/month or 25,00 €/year

¹ Hotline: Any problem with your In&box and receive a new one.

² You drive on track? The In&motion technology is also there for you! Make sure your suit is compatible and switch to the "Track mode" thanks to the mobile app before you start.

Cartridge for eVest Clip-in Art. 92072

- » replacement cartridge for Art. 92070 and Art. 92170

IN&BOX

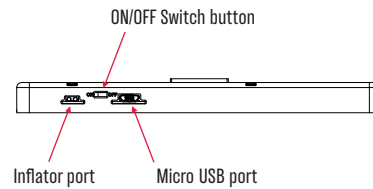
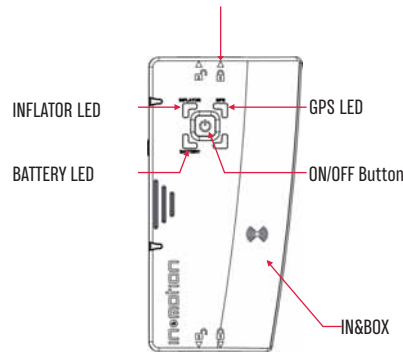


*Please consider

- » In & Box is supplied together with art. 92070 and art. 92170
- » Can be used for 48 hours without user account
- » After free 48 hour period activation is necessary for ongoing use
- » Purchase or rental: See following chart



MARKS
(indicating the correct insertion into the vest)



CARTRIDGE eVEST



CE Ancillary Protectors | Back



Back

Art. 9314

SIZES

◁ S (35 × 27 cm),
M (42 × 29 cm),
L (50 × 29 cm)

KN

» S (6,7 kN), M (6,8 kN), L (6,7 kN) Level 2



Coccyx

Art. 9315

SIZE

◁ 15 × 13 cm

KN

» 19,8 kN



Back

Art. 9584

SIZES

◁ S (49 × 33 cm)
M (54 × 34 cm)
L (61 × 35 cm)

KN

» S (6,2 kN), M (6,5 kN), L (6,1 kN), Level 2

» Our CE protectors are checked according to EU-norm 1621-1:2012 (joint) or 1621-2:2014 (back) (corresponding to the guidelines of the European Committee for Standardisation).

» They fulfil all requirements of size and quality (hardness, grade and impact penetration/ramming).

» Please find details informations to the standardization on page 270/271

Size information

» Please check the back protector size required for your jacket on the chart below:

size (Jacket)	Art. 9313	Art. 9314	Art. 9115	Art. 9884	Art. 91914	Art. 9584
34-40	S	S	S,M	S	—	S
42-46	S	M	L	M	M	M
48-54	S	M	L	M	M	L
56-60	M	L	XL	L	L	L
XS, S	S	S	S, M	S	—	S
M	S	M	L	M	M	M
L-7XL	M	L	XL	L	L	L
DS	S	S	S, M	S	—	S
DM	S	M	L	M	M	M
DL-DXXL	M	L	XL	L	L	L

Back

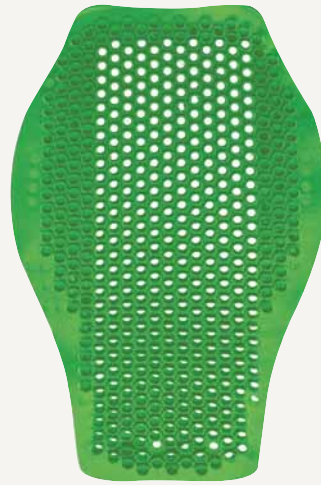
Art. 91914

SIZES

◁ (M) 42,0 × 29,0 cm
(L) 50,0 × 29,0 cm

KN

» 5,2 kN , Level 2



Back

Art. 9115

SIZES

◁ S (37 × 24 cm),
M (41 × 26 cm),
L (44 × 27 cm),
XL (48 × 31,5 cm)

KN

» S (7,1 kN), M (7,5 kN), L (7,1 kN),
XL (7,0 kN) , Level 2



Back

Art. 9884

SIZES

◁ S (35 × 27 cm),
M (42 × 29 cm),
L (50 × 29 cm)

KN

» S (6,0 kN), M (6,2 kN), L (5,7 kN)
, Level 2



CE Ancillary Protectors | Joint

Shoulder



Shoulder

Art. 9312

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 26 × 18 cm

_____ KN
 » 9,0 kN, Level 2

Elbow / Knee



Elbow / Knee small

Art. 9311

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 25 × 20,5 cm

_____ KN
 » 10,5 kN, Level 2



Elbow / Knee big

Art. 9317

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 30 × 24 cm

_____ KN
 » 8,5 kN, Level 2

Hip (large with velcro)



Hip / Rib

Art. 9316

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 25 × 22 cm

_____ KN
 » 13,2 kN, Level 2



Knee big

Art. 9523

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 36 × 25 cm

_____ KN
 » 9,5 kN, Level 2



Hip

Art. 9522

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 22,2 × 14 cm

_____ KN
 » 13,6 kN, Level 2



Shoulder

Art. 9112

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 17 × 21 cm

_____ KN
 » 19,2 kN, Level 1



Elbow

Art. 9113

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 24 × 16 cm

_____ KN
 » 18,5 kN, Level 1



Knee

Art. 9117

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 26 × 18 cm

_____ KN
 » 18,5 kN, Level 1



Knee

Art. 9127

» with velcro



Hip

Art. 9114

» (1 pair)

_____ SIZE
 < 10 × 14 cm

_____ KN
 » 21,4 kN, Level 1

Shoulder



D3O₂

Shoulder
Art. 92123

SIZE
◁ 18.5 × 14.0 cm
KN
» 17,0 kN, Level 2

Elbow / Knee



D3O₂

Knee
Art. 92121

SIZE
◁ 22.7 × 14.3 cm
KN
» 17,0 kN, Level 2



Elbow
Art. 92122

SIZE
◁ 22.1 × 13.0 cm
KN
» 17,0 kN, Level 2

Hip



D3O₂

Hip
Art. 92120

SIZE
◁ 17.8 × 13.0 cm
KN
» 17,0 kN, Level 2

ANCILLARY PROTECTORS | JOINT

Knee



Knee
Art. 92020

» (1 pair)
SIZE
◁ 17 × 26 cm
KN
» 25,3 kn, Level 1



01

Velcro bag for Safe Tech
knee protector - man
Art. 92020.21

COLOR
◁ black 01
SIZES
◁ 1 pair

Shoulder / Knee / Hip



Shoulder / Knee / Hip
Art. 92021

» (1 pair)
SIZE
◁ 15 × 21 cm
KN
» 27,0 kn, Level 1



01

Velcro bag for Safe Tech
knee protector - Lady
Art. 92021.21

COLOR
◁ black 01
SIZES
◁ 1 pair

KENDO



18 ♀

KELTOR



18 ♀



Protector shirt

Art. 9482

- OUTER SHELL
 - » breathable mesh panels
- LINING
 - » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » hypoallergenic sweat-wicking mesh covering
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » V-shaped design for excellent shoulder protection
 - » coccyx protector
 - » removable protector
 - » washable
 - » arm adjustment
 - » thumb loop
 - » body-hugging waist belt with wide Velcro closure
- PROTECTION
 - » exclusive EN 1621-1:2012 CE-approved Held cloverleaf SAS-TEC® shoulder & elbow protectors
 - » rib protector made in special foam
 - » SAS-TEC® breast protection
 - » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
 - » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
 - » special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
- KN
 - ◁ 7,50
- COLOR
 - ◁ black-green 18
- SIZES
 - ◁ S (64×33), M (64×33), L (69×34), XL (69×34), XXL (76×35)
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ DS (65,5×33), DM (65,5×33), DL (71×34), DXL (71×34)

Protector vest

Art. 9481

- OUTER SHELL
 - » breathable mesh panels
- LINING
 - » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » hypoallergenic sweat-wicking mesh covering
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » V-shaped design for excellent shoulder protection
 - » coccyx protector
 - » removable protector
 - » washable
 - » body-hugging waist belt with wide Velcro closure
- PROTECTION
 - » rib protector made in special foam
 - » SAS-TEC® breast protection
 - » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
 - » SAS-TEC® coccyx protection
- KN
 - ◁ 7,50
- COLOR
 - ◁ black-green 18
- SIZES
 - ◁ S (64×33), M (64×33), L (69×34), XL (69×34), XXL (76×35)
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ DXS (65,5×33), DS (65,5×33), DM (65,5×33), DL (71×34), DXL (71×34)

Back protector

Art. 9381

- OUTER SHELL**
- » breathable mesh panels
- LINING**
- » 3D mesh at back
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » V-shaped design for excellent shoulder protection
 - » removable protector
 - » washable
 - » detachable shoulder strap
 - » adjustable braces
 - » body-hugging waist belt with wide Velcro closure
- PROTECTION**
- » EN 1621-2:2014 CE-approved SAS-TEC® back protector
- KN**
- ◁ 7,50
- COLOR**
- ◁ black-green 18
- SIZES**
- ◁ S (64×33), M (64×33), L (69×34), XL (69×34), XXL (76×35)



18

MOTORRAD
GOOD
20/2014

LEVEL 2



18

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

20
21

TOURING

Protector vest

Art. 92180

- OUTER SHELL**
- » breathable mesh panels
 - » multilayer, super-dense adaptive foam protection
- LINING**
- » 3D air mesh panels in back to promote air circulation
 - » hypoallergenic sweat-wicking mesh covering
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » washable
 - » body-hugging waist belt with wide Velcro closure
- PROTECTION**
- » EN 1621-2:2014, Level 2 certified
 - » neck & coccyx protection
 - » anatomically shaped, flexible back protection
 - » rib protector made in special foam
 - » special Ripstop material reinforcement on crash zones
- KN**
- ◁ 6,00 Level 2
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-green 18, black-pink 63
- SIZES**
- ◁ black-green 18: S, M, L, XL, XXL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ black-pink 63: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL



18

NAGATO

LEVEL 2



63 ♀



18

CITYSAFE



01

Knee protector

Art. 9613

- » SAS-TEC® 3D protection EN 1621-2:2014
 - » water repellent nylon fabric
- OUTER SHELL
- KN
- « 9,8 Level 2
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « 36×22 cm

CHEST 2PCS



01

2-pcs Breast protector

Art. 9784

- » 3D distance fabric
- OUTER SHELL
- FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro fastening
- KN
- « 18
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « One size fits all

CHEST



01

Breast protector

Art. 9280

- » 3D distance fabric
- OUTER SHELL
- FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro fastening
 - » Velcro adapter, fits to Held back protectors
- KN
- « 10,0
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « One size fits all



BIKER FASHION

since 1946

FUNCTIONAL WEAR

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

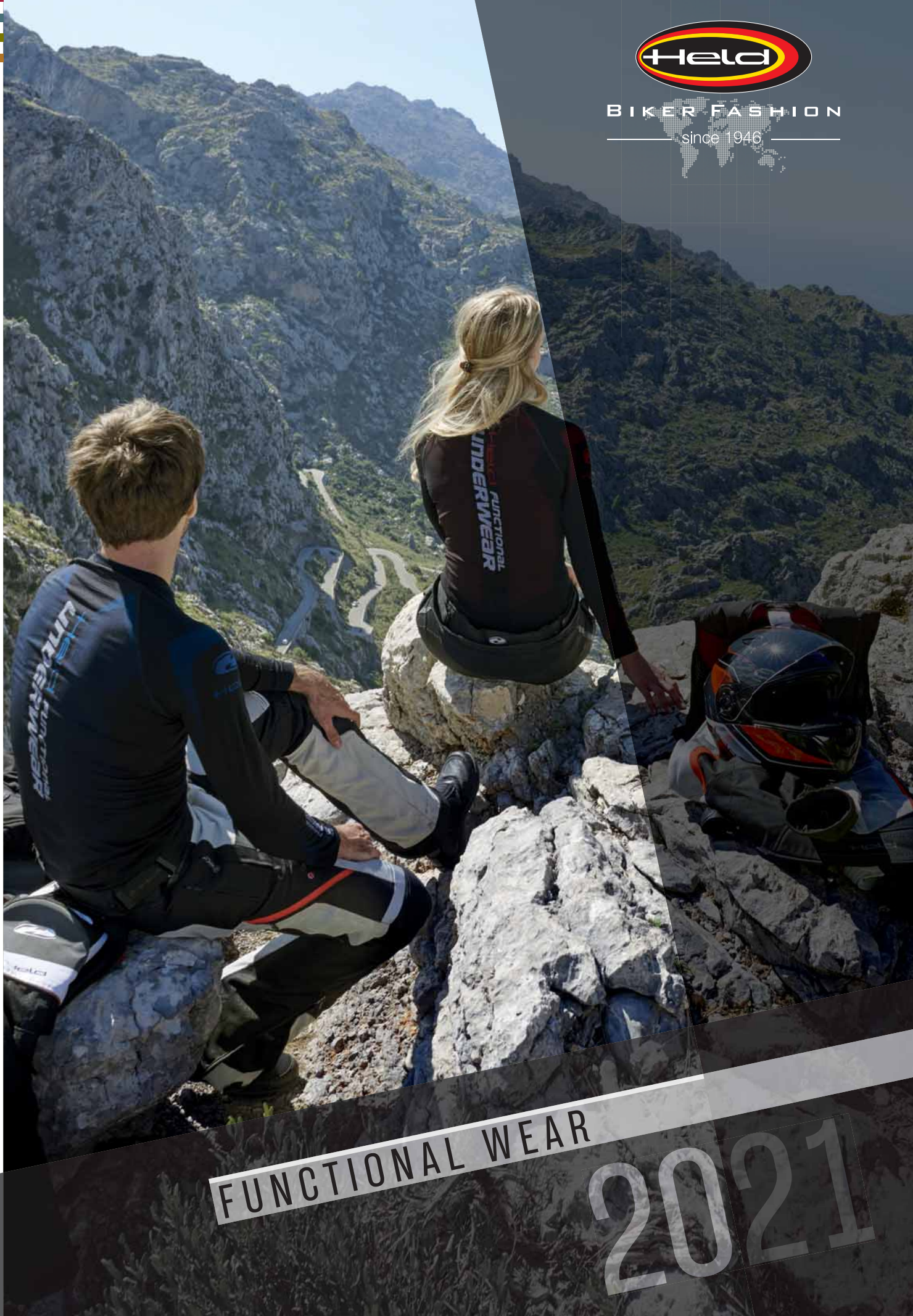
Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing



CLIP-IN PRODUCTS INSULATING

CLIP-IN PRODUCTS WITH MEMBRANE

Art. 9755
Clip-in Thermo Top



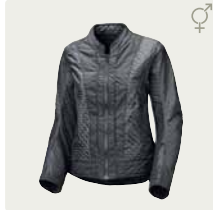
Art. 9757
Clip-in Windblocker Top



Art. 31905
Prime Coat



Art. 31920
Clip-in Warm Top



Art. 32120
Clip-in Warm Vest



Art. 62181
Clip-in GTX Evo Top



110



111



112



113



114



115

Art. 9756
Clip-in Thermo Base

Art. 9758
Clip-in Windblocker Base

Art. 31935
Prime Vest

Art. 31921
Clip-in Warm Base

Art. 31921
Clip-in Warm Base

Art. 62191
Clip-in GTX Evo Base

FUNCTIONAL UNDERWEAR

Art. 32051
Style Skin Top



Art. 32050
Style Skin Top WMS



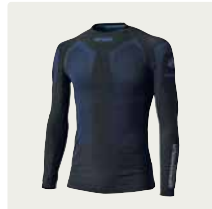
Art. 9377
Windblocker Skin



Art. 9864
3D-Skin Warm Top



Art. 9862
3D-Skin Cool Top



Art. 9868
Allround Skin Top



120



121



122



123



124



125

Art. 32060
Style Skin Base

Art. 32060
Style Skin Base

Art. 9378
Windblocker Skin

Art. 9865
3D-Skin Warm Base

Art. 9863
3D-Skin Cool Base

Art. 9869
Allround Skin Base

KIDNEYBELTS | UNDERGLOVES | SOCKS

Art. 3315
Tri-Tec



Art. 3314
Contigo



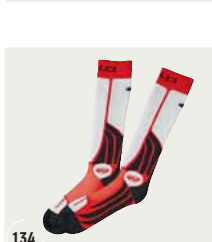
Bike socks



132



133



134

Art. 3816
Falun II

Undergloves

Art. 3329
Mago

CLIP-IN PRODUCTS WITH MEMBRANE

Art. 9751
Clip-in GTX Top



Art. 6612
Rainblock Top



Art. 31922
Clip-in Rain Top



116



117



118

Art. 9752
Clip-in GTX Base

Art. 6671
Rainblock Base

Art. 31923
Clip-in Rain Base

FUNCTIONAL UNDERWEAR

Art. 9867
Race Skin II



Art. 32040
T-Shirt Active



126



127

Art. 32042
Polo Active

Art. 32041
T-Shirt Active WMS

NECK-AND FACEWARMERS

Balaclava



Neck- and facewarmers

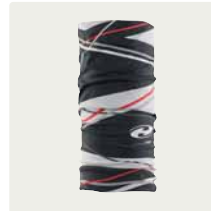


128

Neckwarmer

Caps

Art. 92050
HAD Tube Cool



Multifunctional Neckwarmer



130

Art. 92052
HAD Tube Warm



131

CLIP-IN THERMO TOP



Padded jacket

Art. 9755

OUTER SHELL

» water- & wind-repellent, breathable, elastic Softshell fabric

LINING

» 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » integrated hood - wear it under your helmet
- » Stretch soft shell fabric at side, arms and back
- » soft collar
- » male & female sizes
- » Held Clip-in Technology

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN THERMO BASE



Padded pants

Art. 9756

OUTER SHELL

» water- & wind-repellent, breathable, elastic Softshell fabric

LINING

» 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » Stretch soft shell panels at crotch, calves and hollow of the knee
- » Held Clip-in Technology

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

Windblocker jacket

Art. 9757

OUTER SHELL

» water- & wind-repellent, breathable, elastic Softshell fabric

LINING

» mesh lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 2 inner pockets
- » cool mesh material at back and under the arms
- » soft collar
- » Held Clip-in Technology

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN WINDBLOCKER TOP



Windblocker pants

Art. 9758

OUTER SHELL

» water- & wind-repellent, breathable, elastic Softshell fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » cool mesh material at backside, crotch and shin
- » Stretch soft shell panels at crotch
- » Held Clip-in Technology

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN WINDBLOCKER BASE



PRIME COAT



01 ♀



01



01 ♂ ♀

Primaloft jacket

Art. 31905

» water & wind repellent breathable fabric	OUTER SHELL
» PRIMALOFT® lining	LINING
» 2 external pockets » 2 inner pockets » cord tie detailing » Held Clip-in Technology	FIT/FEATURES
« black 01	COLOR
« S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL	SIZES
« DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL	SIZES LADIES

PRIME VEST



01 ♀



01



01 ♂ ♀

Primaloft gilet

Art. 31935

» water & wind repellent breathable fabric	OUTER SHELL
» PRIMALOFT® lining	LINING
» 2 external pockets » 2 inner pockets » cord tie detailing » Held Clip-in Technology	FIT/FEATURES
« black 01	COLOR
« S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL	SIZES
« DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL	SIZES LADIES

Clip-in thermal liner

Art. 31920

- » Polyester Tafetta 210 - 75 gr. OUTER SHELL
- » Held Clip-in Technology FIT/FEATURES
- « black 01 COLOR
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL SIZES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL SIZES LADIES

CLIP-IN WARM TOP



Clip-in thermal liner

Art. 31921

- » Polyester Tafetta 210 - 75 gr. OUTER SHELL
- » Held Clip-in Technology FIT/FEATURES
- « black 01 COLOR
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL SIZES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL SIZES LADIES

CLIP-IN WARM BASE



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

CLIP-IN WARM VEST



01 ♀



01 ♂



01 ♂

Clip-In Vest

Art. 32120

- » Polyester Tafetta 210 - 75 gr. OUTER SHELL
- » Held Clip-in Technology FIT/FEATURES
- « black 01 COLOR
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL SIZES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL, D5XL SIZES LADIES

CLIP-IN WARM BASE



01 ♀



01 ♀

Clip-in thermal liner

Art. 31921

- » Polyester Tafetta 210 - 75 gr. OUTER SHELL
- » Held Clip-in Technology FIT/FEATURES
- « black 01 COLOR
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL SIZES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL SIZES LADIES

GORE Packlite jacket

Art. 62181

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the jacket or as a stand alone rain jacket

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » GORE super stretch panels in front and inner arms
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology enables compact storage
- » integrated hood - wear it under your helmet
- » optional storm collar art. 62181.21

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
- ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN GTX EVO TOP



GORE Packlite Trousers

Art. 62191

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the pants or as a stand alone rain pant

FIT/FEATURES

- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » GORE super stretch panel at waist
- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology enables compact storage
- » easy-on full-length waterproof side-zippers

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
- ◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
- ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN GTX EVO BASE



CLIP-IN GTX TOP



GORE Packlite jacket

Art. 9751

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the jacket or as a stand alone rain jacket

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology enables compact storage

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black-white 14

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN GTX BASE



GORE Packlite pants

Art. 9752

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the pants or as a stand alone rain pant

FIT/FEATURES

- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » heatproof material on inner calf to protect from exhaust
- » Zips & velcro at ankles
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black-white 14

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

Waterproof over-jacket

Art. 6612

- OUTER SHELL**
- » 2 layer fabric
 - » breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » 2 external pockets
 - » 1 inner pocket
 - » Velcro closure at wrists
 - » small pack size
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » incl. bag
- PROTECTION**
- » reflective sections
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



RAINBLOCK TOP



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 6671

- OUTER SHELL**
- » 2 layer fabric
 - » breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » elasticated waist
 - » Zips & velcro at ankles
 - » Held Clip-in Technology
 - » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
 - » small pack size
 - » incl. bag
- PROTECTION**
- » reflective sections
- COLORS**
- ◁ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- SIZES**
- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- SIZES LADIES**
- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL



RAINBLOCK BASE



CLIP-IN RAIN TOP



Waterproof Clip-in rain jacket

Art. 31922

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » Polyester 150D
- _____ LINING
- » mesh lining
- _____ MEMBRANE
- » HELD-TEX 2in1 membrane: waterproof, windproof and breathable
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » map / document pocket
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- _____ SIZES LADIES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN RAIN BASE



Waterproof Clip-in rain pants

Art. 31923

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » Polyester 150D
- _____ LINING
- » mesh lining
- _____ MEMBRANE
- » HELD-TEX 2in1 membrane: waterproof, windproof and breathable
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- _____ SIZES LADIES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL



STYLE SKIN TOP



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



102



102

Functional shirt

Art. 32051

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Dry Material

FIT/FEATURES

- » cooling effect
- » lightweight material
- » fashion print
- » velvety surface

COLOR

« skull 102

SIZES

« S, M, L, XL, XXL

STYLE SKIN BASE



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



271



271

Functional long johns

Art. 32060

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Dry Material

FIT/FEATURES

- » cooling effect
- » lightweight material
- » fashion print
- » velvety surface

COLORS

« design painted 258, Design black 271

SIZES

« S, M, L, XL, XXL

SIZES LADIES

« design painted 258: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

Functional shirt

Art. 32050

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Dry Material

FIT/FEATURES

- » cooling effect
- » lightweight material
- » fashion print
- » velvety surface

COLOR

« design painted 258

SIZES LADIES

« DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

STYLE SKIN TOP WMS



258



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



258

Functional long johns

Art. 32060

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Dry Material

FIT/FEATURES

- » cooling effect
- » lightweight material
- » fashion print
- » velvety surface

COLORS

« design painted 258, Design black 271

SIZES

« S, M, L, XL, XXL

SIZES LADIES

« design painted 258: DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

STYLE SKIN BASE



258



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



258

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

WINDBLOCKER SKIN



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



02



Functional shirt with zip

Art. 9377

OUTER SHELL

» Held-functional fibre

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » breathable climate membrane to protect critical areas from wind-chill
- » temperature regulating: cool in summer
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » antibacterial & deodorising effect
- » Equipped with SILVERPLUS®

COLOR

« black-red 02

SIZES

« XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL

WINDBLOCKER SKIN



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



02



Functional long johns

Art. 9378

OUTER SHELL

» Held-functional fibre

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » breathable climate membrane to protect critical areas from wind-chill
- » temperature regulating: cool in summer
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » antibacterial & deodorising effect
- » Equipped with SILVERPLUS®

COLOR

« black-red 02

SIZES

« XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL

Functional shirt

Art. 9864

OUTER SHELL

- » NILIT® HEATt high-performance fibre

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » Heat storing / insulating, natural body heat is collected and warms you from the inside
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » deodorising material because of built-in coffee activated carbon (coffee bean shell)

COLOR

- ◁ black-red 02

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL



02 ♀

3D-SKIN WARM TOP



- » Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



02 ♀

Functional long johns

Art. 9865

OUTER SHELL

- » NILIT® HEATt high-performance fibre

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » Heat storing / insulating, natural body heat is collected and warms you from the inside
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » deodorising material because of built-in coffee activated carbon (coffee bean shell)

COLOR

- ◁ black-red 02

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL



02 ♀

3D-SKIN WARM BASE



- » Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



02 ♀

3D-SKIN COOL TOP



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



15 ♀



15 ♀

Functional shirt

Art. 9862

- » Held-Stretch fibre OUTER SHELL
- » maximum breathability FIT/FEATURES
- » temperature regulating: cool in summer
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » antibacterial & deodorising effect by SILVERPLUS®
- « black-blue 15 COLOR
- « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL SIZES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL SIZES LADIES

3D-SKIN COOL BASE



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



15 ♀



15 ♀

Functional long johns

Art. 9863

- » Held-Stretch fibre OUTER SHELL
- » maximum breathability FIT/FEATURES
- » temperature regulating: cool in summer
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » antibacterial & deodorising effect by SILVERPLUS®
- « black-blue 15 COLOR
- « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL SIZES
- « DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL SIZES LADIES

Functional shirt

Art. 9868

OUTER SHELL

- » Held-Dry Material

FIT/FEATURES

- » antibacterial & deodorising effect
- » fast-drying
- » lightweight material
- » mesh panels
- » UV protection

COLOR

◀ grey 70

SIZES

◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

ALLROUND SKIN TOP



70



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container

Functional long johns

Art. 9869

OUTER SHELL

- » Held-Dry Material

FIT/FEATURES

- » antibacterial & deodorising effect
- » cord tie detailing
- » fast-drying
- » lightweight material
- » mesh panels
- » UV protection

COLOR

◀ grey 70

SIZES

◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

ALLROUND SKIN BASE



70



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



70

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

RACE SKIN II



» Packaged in a premium reusable metal container



15 ♀



15 ♀

One piece base layers

Art. 9867

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Stretch fibre

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » temperature regulating: cool in summer
- » knitted with 3D seamless technology to clothe without restriction
- » antibacterial & deodorising effect by SILVERPLUS®

COLOR

◁ black-blue 15

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

POLO ACTIVE



01 ♀



01 ♀

Polo shirt

Art. 32042

OUTER SHELL

» 37.5° material

FIT/FEATURES

- » female cut
- » male cut

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

T-Shirt

Art. 32040

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Cool-Dry

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » cooling effect
- » fast-drying

PROTECTION

» reflective print

COLORS

◁ black-red 02, black-white 14

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

T-SHIRT ACTIVE



02



14



02

T-Shirt

Art. 32041

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Cool-Dry

FIT/FEATURES

- » maximum breathability
- » cooling effect
- » fast-drying

PROTECTION

» reflective print

COLORS

◁ black-red 02, black-white 14

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL

T-SHIRT ACTIVE WMS



02



14



02

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

BALACLAVA



Art. 9450

OUTER SHELL
 » OUTLAST® fabric
 COLOR
 ◀ black 01
 ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Art. 9171

OUTER SHELL
 » 100% pure silk
 COLOR
 ◀ black 01
 ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Art. 9572

OUTER SHELL
 » Material mix
 COLOR
 ◀ black 01
 ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Art. 9250

OUTER SHELL
 » cotton
 COLOR
 ◀ black 01
 ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Art. 9050

OUTER SHELL
 » COOLMAX® (Polyester)
 » GORE-WINDSTOPPER®: windproof yet breathable to protect critical areas from wind-chill
 FIT/FEATURES
 » generous shoulders & chest coverage
 COLOR
 ◀ black 01
 SIZES
 ◀ S, M, L

Art. 9953

OUTER SHELL
 » DRYARN® (70% polypropylene, 25% polyamide, 5% Spandex)
 FIT/FEATURES
 » antibacterial & deodorising effect
 » light mesh material at mouth & ears
 » keeps skin dry & temperature steady
 » flat seam
 COLOR
 ◀ black-red 02
 ONE SIZE FITS ALL

NECK- AND FACEWARMERS

Flexible and waterproof neck and shoulder collar with integral textile balaclava and chest panel

Art. 91950

- OUTER SHELL
- » wind- & water-repellent breathable textile (100% polyamide)
- FIT/FEATURES
- » generous shoulders & chest coverage
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « S, L



Art. 9353

- OUTER SHELL
- » neoprene
- LINING
- » GORE-WINDSTOPPER® material
- FIT/FEATURES
- » generous shoulders & chest coverage
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL



Art. 9543

- OUTER SHELL
- » neoprene
- LINING
- » HUSKY® Mikrofleece (100% polyester): warm & absorbent
- FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro fastening
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL



NECKWARMER

Art. 9059

- OUTER SHELL
- » water-repellent, breathable Tactel® material
- LINING
- » GORE-WINDSTOPPER® material
- FIT/FEATURES
- » zip closure
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL



CAPS

Cap

Art. 9350

- OUTER SHELL
- » COOLMAX® (Polyester)
- COLOR
- « black 01
- ONE SIZE FITS ALL



HAD TUBE COOL



02



258



03



58



07



102

Neckwarmer

Art. 92050

- » COOLMAX® (Polyester) OUTER SHELL
- » fashion print FIT/FEATURES
- « black-red 02, black-grey 03, black-white-red 07, black-fluorescent yellow 58, skull 102, design painted 258 COLORS
- « One size fits all SIZES

TOURING

20
21

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

HAD TUBE WARM



07



03

Neckwarmer

Art. 92052

- » Held-Dry Material OUTER SHELL
- » Next Level® FIT/FEATURES
- » fashion print COLORS
- « black-grey 03, black-white-red 07 SIZES
- « One size fits all

MULTIFUNCTIONAL NECKWARMER

Multifunctional neckwarmer

Art. 9056

◀ black 01 COLOR

◀ S, L SIZES



NECKWARMER

Art. 9053

OUTER SHELL

» GORE-WINDSTOPPER®: windproof yet breathable to protect critical areas from wind-chill

◀ black 01 COLOR

◀ S, M, L, XL SIZES



TRI-TEC



01



Kidney belt

Art. 3315

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » stretch fabric
- _____ LINING
- » 3D distance fabric
- » lined with OUTLAST® temperature control fabric
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » 2 stretch velcro straps for perfect fit & support
- » velcro fastening
- » reinforced back
- _____ PROTECTION
- » removable SAS-TEC® protector
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « S (65-85), M (80-95), L (90-115), XL (110-125), XXL (130-155)

FALUN II



01



01

Kidney belt

Art. 3816

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » 3D mesh at back
- _____ LINING
- » PRIMALOFT® detachable thermal lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro fastening
- » reinforced back
- » seamed edges
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « S (65-85), M (80-95), L (90-115), XL (110-125)

CONTIGO



01

Pillion grab handle belt

Art. 3314

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » stretch fabric
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » robust adjustable fastening
- » 4 integrated pillion grab handles
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « 80, 90, 100, 110, 120

Kidney belt

Art. 3329

- OUTER SHELL
- » OUTLAST® fabric
- LINING
- » lined with OUTLAST® temperature control fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro fastening
 - » reinforced back
 - » seamed edges
- COLOR
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES
- ◁ XS (50-65), S (65-85), M (80-95), L (90-115), XL (110-125), XXL (130-155), 3XL (150-175), 4XL (170-195)



01

MOTORRAD&REISEN

TOP-TIP
03/2011

MAGO



01

UNDERGLOVES

Under-glove

Art. 2132

- OUTER SHELL
- » Pure silk
- COLOR
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES
- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11



01

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

BIKE SOCKS

BIKE SOCKS SHORT



BIKE SOCKS LONG



BIKE SOCKS THERMO



RACE SOCKS



Size chart: Socks

S = 36-38 M = 39-41 L = 42-44 XL = 45-46

Biker socks

Art. 8254

» Held-Cool-Dry	OUTER SHELL
» prevents body odour » ergonomic fit for each foot	FIT/FEATURES
» reinforced calf & shin	PROTECTION
« grey-black 68	COLOR
« S, M, L, XL	SIZES

Biker socks

Art. 8255

» Held-Cool-Dry	OUTER SHELL
» prevents body odour » ergonomic fit for each foot	FIT/FEATURES
» reinforced calf & shin	PROTECTION
« grey-black 68	COLOR
« S, M, L, XL	SIZES

Biker socks

Art. 8253

» Held-Merino fibre	OUTER SHELL
» prevents body odour » ergonomic fit for each foot	FIT/FEATURES
» reinforced calf & shin	PROTECTION
« black-grey 03	COLOR
« S, M, L, XL	SIZES

Socks

Art. 8756

» Held-Cool-Dry	OUTER SHELL
» prevents body odour » ergonomic fit for each foot	FIT/FEATURES
» reinforced calf & shin » ankle protection	PROTECTION
« black-red 02	COLOR
« S, M, L, XL	SIZES



BIKER FASHION
since 1946



RAINWEAR

2021

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

ONE-PIECE RAIN SUITS

Art. 6811
Flood



137

Art. 6815
Splash II

RAIN JACKETS / PANTS

Art. 62181
Clip-in GTX Evo Top



138

Art. 62191
Clip-in GTX Evo Base

Art. 9751
Clip-in GTX Top



139

Art. 9752
Clip-in GTX Base

Art. 6612
Rainblock Top



140

Art. 6671
Rainblock Base

Art. 6411
Wet Tour Jacket



141

Art. 6477
Wet Tour Pants

RAIN JACKETS / PANTS

Art. 6854
Haze



142

Art. 6874
Vapour

Art. 61981
Rainstretch Top



143

Art. 61991
Rainstretch Base

Art. 6155
Mistral II



144

Art. 6557
Aqua

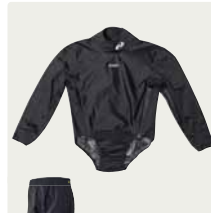
Art. 62180
Spume Top



145

Art. 62190
Spume Base

Art. 6112
Wet Race Jacket



146

Art. 6113
Wet Race Pants

Art. 6672
Cloudburst

ACCESSORIES

Wet protection
for scooter riders



147

Art. 2791
Rain Skin Pro



148

Overboots



149

Over-gloves

One-piece rain-suit

Art. 6811

OUTER SHELL

- » 2 layer fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- » stretch panels in crotch
- » stretch panels on inner arms
- » arm adjustment
- » Velcro closure at wrists
- » elasticated waist
- » width adjustment at back
- » easy-on diagonal labyrinth zip
- » Zips & velcro at ankles

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLORS

- ◁ black-blue 15, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL
- ◁ tummy: B-M, B-L, B-XL, B-XXL



58



58

FLOOD



15

One-piece rain-suit

Art. 6815

OUTER SHELL

- » nylon

LINING

- » nylon-lined arms & legs
- » mesh lined upper body

FIT/FEATURES

- » Zips at ankles
- » elasticated waist
- » easy-on diagonal labyrinth zip

PROTECTION

- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors

COLORS

- ◁ black-red 02, black-silver 13, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



58



58

SPLASH II



02



13

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

CLIP-IN GTX EVO TOP



01



01

GORE Packlite jacket

Art. 62181

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the jacket or as a stand alone rain jacket

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » GORE super stretch panels in front and inner arms
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology enables compact storage
- » integrated hood - wear it under your helmet
- » optional storm collar art. 62181.21

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
- ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN GTX EVO BASE



01



01

GORE Packlite Trousers

Art. 62191

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the pants or as a stand alone rain pant

FIT/FEATURES

- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » GORE super stretch panel at waist
- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology enables compact storage
- » easy-on full-length waterproof side-zippers

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL
- ◁ stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL
- ◁ slim: L-M, L-L, L-XL, L-XXL
- ◁ tummy: B-L, B-XL, B-XXL, B-3XL, B-4XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

GORE Packlite jacket

Art. 9751

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the jacket or as a stand alone rain jacket

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » hip adjustment
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology enables compact storage

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black-white 14

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN GTX TOP



14  



14  

GORE Packlite pants

Art. 9752

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX 3-layer technology
- » can be used attached inside, over the pants or as a stand alone rain pant

FIT/FEATURES

- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » heatproof material on inner calf to protect from exhaust
- » Zips & velcro at ankles
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

- » reflective print
- » Connecting zip

COLOR

◁ black-white 14

SIZES

◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◁ DXS, DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL, D4XL

CLIP-IN GTX BASE



14  



14  

RAINBLOCK TOP



14  



58  



58  

MOTORRAD
testsieger
21/2018

Waterproof over-jacket

Art. 6612

OUTER SHELL

- » 2 layer fabric
- » breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » Velcro closure at wrists
- » small pack size
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » incl. bag

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLORS

◀ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◀ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

RAINBLOCK BASE



14  



58  



58  

MOTORRAD
testsieger
21/2018

Waterproof over-pants

Art. 6671

OUTER SHELL

- » 2 layer fabric
- » breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » elasticated waist
- » Zips & velcro at ankles
- » Held Clip-in Technology
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- » small pack size
- » incl. bag

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLORS

◀ black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

SIZES LADIES

◀ DS, DM, DL, DXL, DXXL, D3XL

Rain jacket

Art. 6411

OUTER SHELL

- » PU-coated Polyester fabric
- » breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » integrated hood
- » incl. bag

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLORS

- ◁ black-orange 10, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



WET TOUR JACKET



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 6477

OUTER SHELL

- » PU-coated Polyester fabric
- » breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » Zips & velcro at ankles
- » incl. bag

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL



WET TOUR PANTS

HAZE



15



58



58



Rain jacket

Art. 6854

OUTER SHELL

- » 2 layer fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » map / document pocket
- » stretch panels on inner arms
- » arm adjustment
- » Velcro closure at wrists
- » width adjustment at back
- » cord tie detailing

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLORS

- ◀ black-blue 15, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

VAPOUR



15



58



58



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 6874

OUTER SHELL

- » 2 layer fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » stretch panels in crotch
- » cord tie detailing
- » Zips at ankles
- » velcro at ankles
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control

PROTECTION

- » reflective sections

COLORS

- ◀ black-blue 15, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

Rain jacket

Art. 61981

OUTER SHELL

» stretch fabric

LINING

» textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

» integrated hood - wear it under your helmet

PROTECTION

» Scotchlite™ reflective elements

COLOR

◀ black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

RAINSTRETCH TOP



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 61991

OUTER SHELL

» stretch fabric

LINING

» textile lining

FIT/FEATURES

» cord tie detailing

» Zips at ankles

COLOR

◀ black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◀ XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

RAINSTRETCH BASE



- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

MISTRAL II



01



02



58



Rain jacket

Art. 6155

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » nylon
- _____ LINING
- » textile lining
- _____ PROTECTION
- » Scotchlite™ reflective elements
- _____ COLORS
- « black 01, black-red 02, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- _____ SIZES
- « XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL
- black-red 02: 6XL, 7XL
- black-fluorescent yellow 58: 6XL, 7XL, 8XL, 9XL, 10XL, 11XL, 12XL

AQUA



01



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 6557

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » nylon
- _____ LINING
- » textile lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » Zips at ankles
- » incl. bag
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL, 6XL, 7XL, 8XL, 9XL, 10XL, 11XL, 12XL
- « stocky: K-M, K-L, K-XL, K-XXL, K-3XL



Rain Jacket

Art. 62180

SPUME TOP

OUTER SHELL

» 2 layer fabric

FIT/FEATURES

» waist belt
» easy-on diagonal labyrinth zip

PROTECTION

» reflective sections

COLOR

◀ black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 62190

SPUME BASE

OUTER SHELL

» 2 layer fabric

FIT/FEATURES

» Zips at ankles
» incl. bag

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



Waterproof over-pants

Art. 62190

SPUME BASE

OUTER SHELL

» 2 layer fabric

FIT/FEATURES

» Zips at ankles
» incl. bag

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL



WET RACE JACKET



01



01

Stretch rain jacket

Art. 6112

- » Stretch material 50D
- » black 01
- » M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

OUTER SHELL

COLOR

SIZES

WET RACE PANTS



01

Stretch rain pants

Art. 6113

- » Stretch material 50D
- » black 01
- » M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL

OUTER SHELL

COLOR

SIZES

CLOUDBURST



01

Waterproof over-pants

Art. 6672

- » PU-coated nylon fabric
- » reinforced double layer in inside leg area
- » special fixing allows you to clip the leg hem to the waistband allowing easy entry even when wearing boots
- » long side zips for easy entry
- » complete with detachable stirrup to prevent legs riding up
- » anti-slip seat patch for better comfort and control
- » reflective sections
- » black 01
- » XXS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL

OUTER SHELL

FIT/FEATURES

PROTECTION

COLOR

SIZES

Wet protection for scooter riders

Art. 9808

- » HEROS-TEC® 400D fabric OUTER SHELL
- » textile lining LINING
- » 1 external pocket
» waist belt
» incl. bag FIT/FEATURES
- » reflective sections PROTECTION
- « black 01 COLOR
- « One size fits all SIZES



WET PROTECTION

equipment like rain protection art. 9808, but with fleece lining

Art. 9807

- » winter fleece LINING

WET PROTECTION

Hand warmer for scooter riders

Art. 9809

- » HEROS-TEC® 400D fabric OUTER SHELL
- » winter fleece LINING
- » reflective sections PROTECTION
- « black 01 COLOR
- « One size fits all SIZES



HAND WARMER

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

OVER-GLOVES

RAIN SKIN PRO



01



01



01



01

Over-glove

Art. 2791

- OUTER SHELL
 - » PU-coated Polyester fabric
- MEMBRANE
 - » special lamination with outer glove, water-and windproof, breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - » visor wiper
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

Over-glove

Art. 2235

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Latex with treaded anti-slip palm
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 100% waterproof
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « 9, 10, 11, 12

Over-glove

Art. 2236

- OUTER SHELL
 - » nylon
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » elasticated cuff
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « S, M, L, XL, XXL

OVERBOOTS

Size chart: Boot skin long

S = 36 - 38	M = 39 - 40	L = 41 - 42
XL = 43 - 44	XXL = 45 - 46	3XL = 47 - 48

Waterproof over-boot

Art. 8757

OUTER SHELL

- » Material mix (nylon, aramid, elasthane)

FIT/FEATURES

- » easy entry via zip
- » 100% waterproof

COLOR

- ◁ black matt 16

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL



BOOT SKIN LONG

Size chart: Overboots

S = 37 - 38	M = 39 - 40	L = 41 - 42
XL = 43 - 44	XXL = 45 - 46	3XL = 47 - 48

Waterproof over-boot

Art. 8740

OUTER SHELL

- » Oxford quality

FIT/FEATURES

- » Easy entry opening
- » welded pvc sole

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL



OVERBOOTS

Waterproof over-boot

Art. 8737

OUTER SHELL

- » nylon

FIT/FEATURES

- » open sole

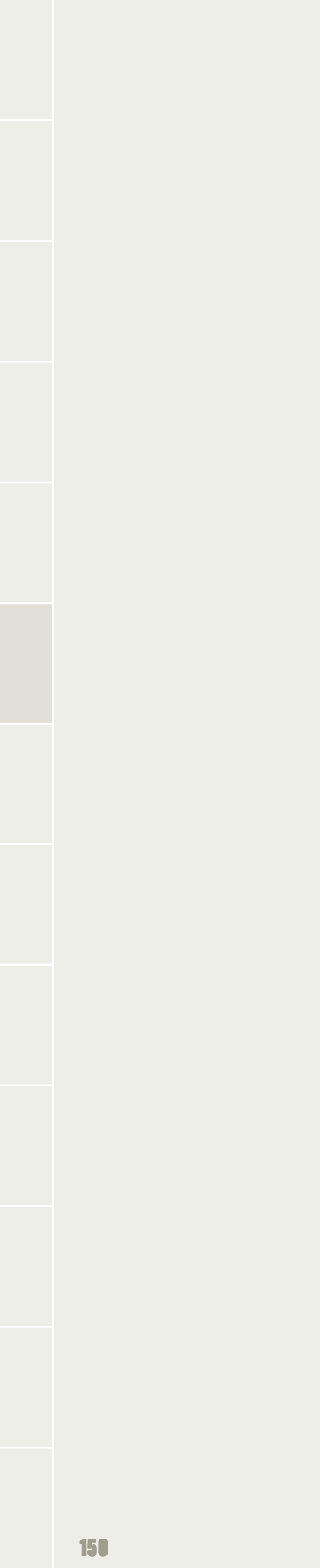
COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL







BIKER FASHION

since 1946



GLOVES

2021

- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

SPORT GLOVES

Art. 22010
Titan RR



Art. 21913
Phantom Air



Art. 21911
Evo-ThruX II



Art. 2724
Spot



154



155



156



157

Art. 2312
Phantom II

Art. 2823
Chikara RR

Art. 2827
Revel II

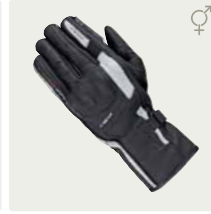
Art. 22126
Kakuda

TOURING GLOVES

Art. 2215
Steve Classic



Art. 2552
Secret-Pro



158



159

Art. 2556
Touch

Art. 22002
Flixtor

SUMMER GLOVES

Art. 22011
Air Stream 3.0



Art. 22000
Sundown



164



165

Art. 21954
Desert II

Art. 2455
Summertime II

CLASSIC GLOVES

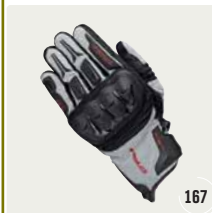
Art. 2758
Aïrea



166

Art. 22003
Classic Rider

Art. 22163
Sambia Pro



167

Art. 2163
Sambia

ADVENTURE GLOVES

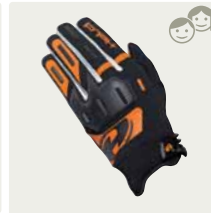
Art. 22060
Hamada



168

Art. 2463
Backflip

Art. 2464
Hardtack



169

GLOVES WITH MEMBRANE

Art. 21955
Satu 2in1



Art. 22040
Madoc Max



Art. 22187
Travel 6.0 Tex



Art. 2791
Rain Skin Pro



174



175



176



177

Art. 2880
Satu II

Art. 21941
Madoc

Art. 22080
Stroke

Over-gloves

Under-gloves

TOURING GLOVES

Art. 21907
Paxton



Art. 22001
Burt



Art. 2624
Sereena



Art. 2835
Emotion Evo



160

Art. 2353
Rodney



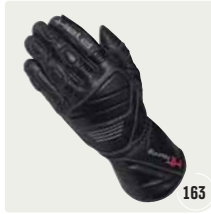
161

Art. 2453
Fresco II



162

Art. 22157
Travel 6.0



163

Art. 2050
Sparrow

GLOVES WITH MEMBRANE

Art. 2242
Air n Dry



Art. 2848
Chikara GTX



Art. 22041
Score 4.0



Art. 2041
Season



170

Art. 2847
Sambia 2in1



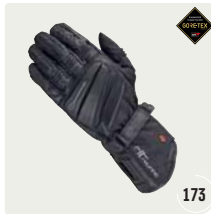
171

Art. 2888
Rain Cloud II



172

Art. 22140
Score KTC



173

Art. 2341
Wave

WINTER GLOVES

Art. 22043
Twin II



Art. 22141
Tonale KTC



Art. 2271
Ice Queen



Art. 2272
Nordpol



178

Art. 2270
Cold Champ



179

Art. 2370
Tonale



180

Art. 2376
Polar II

181

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

TITAN RR



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22010
CE

Sports glove

Art. 22010

OUTER SHELL

- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined
- » upper hand and hand cuff lined with Held Armaprotec

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » pre-formed, crease-free palm
- » tunnel strap
- » perforated finger side walls
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » new sewing technology for more protection

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » SUPROTECT® shock-absorbing special foam on back of hand & ball of thumb
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » Titanium knuckle protectors
- » side of hand & ball of the thumb reinforced with leather & Held Armaprotec
- » ball of the thumb & finger protected by highly abrasion-resistant stingray leather, underlaid with shock-absorbing gel
- » Held Armaprotec protection on back of hand
- » Edge of hand protected by hard plastic shell reinforced with titanium
- » ring- & pinkie finger bridge reinforced with Aramid ceramic polymermatrix coating
- » Stingray skin reinforcement on little finger

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, black-white 14, red-white 21, blue-red-white 42, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◀ 7, 7½, 8, 8½, 9, 9½, 10, 11, 12

PHANTOM II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2312
CE

Sports glove

Art. 2312

OUTER SHELL

- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » pre-formed, crease-free palm
- » tunnel strap
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » Aramide protection on back of hand
- » SUPROTECT® shock-absorbing special foam on back of hand & ball of thumb
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » Titanium knuckle protectors
- » highly abrasion-resistant stingray leather, underlaid with shock-absorbing foam on ball of thumb
- » GFK protectors on edge of hand, covered with SuperFabric® brand material
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on fingers
- » Ring- and little finger additionally protected with Aramid

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58, white-red 91, white-blue 93, white-green 94

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 6½, 7, 7½, 8, 8½, 9, 9½, 10, 11, 12
- ◀ short: black 01: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◀ long: black 01: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

Sports glove

Art. 21913

OUTER SHELL

- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » OUTLAST® lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » pre-formed, crease-free palm
- » tunnel strap
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated leather panels
- » perforated finger side walls
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » Aramide protection on back of hand
- » SUPROTECT® shock-absorbing special foam on back of hand & ball of thumb
- » carbon fiber and knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » Titanium knuckle protectors
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » GFK protectors on edge of hand, covered with SuperFabric® brand material
- » Ring- and little finger additionally protected with Aramid

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-white 14

SIZES

- ◁ 6, 6½, 7, 7½, 8, 8½, 9, 9½, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: black-white 14: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◁ long: black-white 14: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11



EN 13594:2015
Art. 21913
CE



PHANTOM AIR



Sports glove

Art. 2823

OUTER SHELL

- » goat skin upper
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » elasticated leather panels on back and fingers
- » tunnel strap
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » perforated leather back
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » Aramide protection on back of hand
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on fingers & edge of hand
- » finger-bridge between ring finger & pinkie
- » Side of hand has hard plastic protection

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-red 02, black-white 14, white-red-blue 27

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2823
CE



CHIKARA RR



EVO-THRUX II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 21911
CE



Sports glove

Art. 21911

OUTER SHELL

- » goat skin upper
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » Aramide protection on back of hand
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-red 02, black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: black 01: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11, K-12
- ◁ long: black 01: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11, L-12

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ black 01: D-6, D-7, D-8
- ◁ black-white 14: D-6, D-7, D-8
- ◁ short black 01: K-D6, K-D7, K-D8
- ◁ long black 01: L-D6, L-D7, L-D8

REVEL II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2827
CE



Sports glove

Art. 2827

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » silk lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » tunnel strap
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated panels on back and fingers
- » perforated finger side walls
- » perforated leather back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » carbon / aramide composite shell hand-edge protection
- » foam protection on side of hand
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-red 02, black-orange 10, black-blue 12, black-white 14, black-green 18

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: black-white 14: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11, K-12
- ◁ long: black-white 14: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11, L-12

Sports glove

Art. 2724

OUTER SHELL

- » goat skin upper
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » stretch material on thumb and fingers
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » Aramide protection on back of hand
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on fingers & edge of hand
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » double material at edge of hand & fingers

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-red 02, black-white 14

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2724
CE

SPOT



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

20
21

SPORT

Sports glove

Art. 22126

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » lightweight lined back

FIT/FEATURES

- » elasticated leather panels on back and fingers
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated leather panels
- » perforated finger side walls
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » Palm & ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-red 02, black-orange 10, black-white 14

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: black-white 14: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11, K-12
- ◁ long: black-white 14: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11, L-12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22126
CE

KAKUDA



STEVE CLASSIC



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2215
CE



Touring glove

Art. 2215

OUTER SHELL

- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » pre-formed, crease-free palm
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » SUPROTECT® shock-absorbing special foam on back of hand & ball of thumb
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » schoeller® DYNATEC reflectors

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 7½, 8, 8½, 9, 9½, 10, 11, 12
- ◀ short: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◀ long: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

TOUCH



SAS-TEC
body protection systems



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2556
CE



Touring glove

Art. 2556

OUTER SHELL

- » supple cowhide back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » pre-formed, crease-free palm
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » SAS-TEC® knuckle protection covered with leather
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◀ short: K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11, K-12
- ◀ long: L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11, L-12

SIZES LADIES

- ◀ D-6, D-7, D-8

Touring glove

Art. 2552

OUTER SHELL

- » goat skin upper
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » SAS-TEC® knuckle protection covered with leather
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » Teramid® protection at ball of thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-white 14

SIZES

- ◁ 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ **short: black-white 14:** K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◁ **long: black-white 14:** L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ **black-white 14:** D-6, D-6½, D-7, D-7½, D-8



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2552
CE



SECRET-PRO

SAS-TEC
body protection systems



Urban glove

Art. 22002

OUTER SHELL

- » goat skin upper
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » Armalith® Stretch Denim
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » lightweight lined back

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » SAS-TEC® knuckle protection
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-brown 60

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22002
CE



60

60

FLIXTER



PAXTON



01



33

33



EN 13594:2015
Art. 21907
CE

Urban glove Art. 21907

OUTER SHELL

- » supple cowhide back
- » deer leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » lightweight lined back

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » stretch fabric panels on back

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLORS

◀ black 01, blue-beige-burgundy 33

SIZES

◀ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

RODNEY

Neue Größen

new sizes
nouveau tailles
tallas nuevos
nuovo taglie
ny størrelser



50



50

♀ 01



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2353
CE

Summer glove Art. 2353

OUTER SHELL

- » goat skin upper
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » Upperhand lined in COOLMAX® from DuPont
- » unlined palm

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » stretch fabric panels on back

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLORS

◀ black 01, natural 50

SIZES

◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

SIZES LADIES

◀ black 01: D-6, D-7, D-8



Urban glove

Art. 22001

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » silk lined back

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » elasticated panels on back and fingers
- » perforated leather panels
- » perforated finger side walls
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » leather covered hard plastic knuckle protection
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, brown 52

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22001
CE



BURT



Touring glove

Art. 2453

OUTER SHELL

- » supple cowhide back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » TFL COOL SYSTEM® heat reflective treatment
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » lightweight lined back

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » pre-formed, crease-free palm
- » tunnel strap
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » Teramid® protection at ball of thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: K-7, K-8, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◁ long: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ D-6, D-7, D-8



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2453
CE



FRESCO II



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies



SEREENA

SAS-TEC
body protection systems



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2624
CE



MOTORRAD & REISEN
topshop
07/2017

Ladies glove

Art. 2624

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » OUTLAST® lining on back of back
- » unlined palm

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » SAS-TEC® knuckle protection covered with leather
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » double leather, underlaid with schoeller®-keprotec® & special foam
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES LADIES

- ◀ D-6, D-6½, D-7, D-7½, D-8
- ◀ short K-D6, K-D7, K-D8
- ◀ long L-D6, L-D7, L-D8

TOURING

20
21

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

TRAVEL 6.0



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22157
CE



01

01

Touring glove

Art. 22157

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » perforated leather panels
- » perforated finger side walls
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » reflective sections

COLOR

◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

Urban glove

Art. 2835

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » lightweight lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2835
CE



EMOTION EVO

Touring glove

Art. 2050

OUTER SHELL

- » soft cowhide

LINING

- » cotton lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2050
CE



SPARROW

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

AIR STREAM 3.0



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22011
CE



Sports glove

Art. 22011

OUTER SHELL

- » mesh fabric leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » Held Armaprotec & COOLMAX® lined back
- » unlined palm

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger panels & sidewalls of fingers in lightweight mesh fabric
- » perforated leather back
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on fingers & edge of hand
- » Side of hand has hard plastic protection with leather covering

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◁ long: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

DESERT II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 21954
CE



Summer glove

Art. 21954

OUTER SHELL

- » mesh fabric leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger panels & sidewalls of fingers in lightweight mesh fabric

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection covered with SuperFabric®-brand material
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » little, middle and ringfinger reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material

COLOR

◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ D-6, D-7, D-8

Summer glove

Art. 22000

OUTER SHELL

- » mesh fabric leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » leather stretch panels on thumb and fingers
- » Windstopper overglove protects your finger against cold and wind
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
- » side of hand & ball of the thumb reinforced with leather & Held Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » reflective sections

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ D-6, D-7, D-8



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22000
CE



SUNDOWN



Summer glove

Art. 2455

OUTER SHELL

- » mesh fabric leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » leather stretch panels on thumb and fingers
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
- » Teramid® protection at ball of thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2455
CE



SUMMERTIME II

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

AIREA



01



52

52

Summer glove

Art. 2758

OUTER SHELL

- » supple cowhide back
- » goatskin palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated leather panels
- » perforated finger side walls

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, brown 52

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

CLASSIC RIDER



57



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22003
CE



01

01

Classic glove

Art. 22003

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined palm
- » lightweight lined back

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, creamy 57

SIZES

- ◀ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

Adventure glove

Art. 22163

OUTER SHELL

- » elasthane leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » 37,5° inner lining at upper hand
- » unlined palm

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » perforated leather on palm
- » air-vents on fingers (ACS-Air circulation System)
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » Palm & ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaied with Armaprotec

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, grey-black 68

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: grey-black 68: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11, K-12
- ◁ long: grey-black 68: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11, L-12



SAMBIA PRO



01

Adventure glove

Art. 2163

OUTER SHELL

- » elasthane leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » special flat seam
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » perforated finger side walls
- » air-vents on fingers (ACS-Air circulation System)

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (Impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-grey-red 09

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



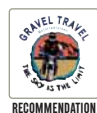
09

09

SAMBIA



01



HAMADA



Adventure glove

Art. 22060

OUTER SHELL

- » Nyspan and microfibre back
- » goatskin palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » silk lining
- » unlined palm

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » air-vents on fingers (ACS-Air circulation System)
- » silicone-printed palms
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, red-blue 23, brown 52, black-pink 63, grey-black 68

SIZES

- ◁ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ black-pink 63: D-6, D-7, D-8

BACKFLIP



Adventure glove

Art. 2463

OUTER SHELL

- » Elasthan & mesh fabric back
- » Chamude synthetic leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » Upperhand lined in COOLMAX® from DuPont
- » unlined palm

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » air-vents on fingers (ACS-Air circulation System)
- » silicone-printed palms
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » ball of thumb underlaid with shock-absorbing foam

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, white-black 87, white-red 91, white-orange 95

SIZES

- ◁ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

Adventure glove

Art. 2464

OUTER SHELL

- » Elasthan & mesh fabric back
- » Chamude synthetic leather palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » unlined

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » silicone-printed palms

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)

COLORS

- » black 01, black-red 02, black-yellow 04, black-orange 10, black-white 14

SIZES

- » 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

KIDS

- » black 01: 4, 5, 6
- » black-yellow 04: 4, 5, 6
- » black-white 14: 4, 5, 6



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2464
CE



HARDTACK



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

AIR N DRY



♀ 01



03

03



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2242

OUTER SHELL

- » DuPont CORDURA® leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm

LINING

- » unlined compartment
- » Waterproof compartment with Pique-Push-Pull lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX membrane

FIT/FEATURES

- » + Gore 2in1 technology (1 side waterproof, 1 side unlined)
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » perforated leather back
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-grey 03

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: black 01: K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◁ long: black 01: L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ black 01: D-6, D-7, D-8
- ◁ short black 01: K-D6, K-D7, K-D8
- ◁ long black 01: L-D6, L-D7, L-D8

SAMBIA 2IN1



♀ 01



♀ 03

♀ 03



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2847

OUTER SHELL

- » elastane leather detailed back
- » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm

LINING

- » unlined compartment
- » Waterproof compartment with Pique-Push-Pull lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX membrane

FIT/FEATURES

- » + Gore 2in1 technology (1 side waterproof, 1 side unlined)
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » Perforated hand for maximum ventilation, feel and comfort
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » Side of hand has hard plastic protection
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, black-grey 03

SIZES

- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- ◁ short: black 01: K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- ◁ long: black 01: L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ black 01: D-6, D-7, D-8
- ◁ black-grey 03: D-6, D-7, D-8

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2848

- OUTER SHELL**
- » goat skin upper
 - » highly abrasion-resistant kangaroo leather palm
 - » colourfast & sweat-proof

- LINING**
- » pique push-pull lining

- MEMBRANE**
- » + Gore Grip technology
 - » GORE-TEX membrane

- FIT/FEATURES**
- » special flat seam
 - » tunnel strap
 - » velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - » leather stretch panels on thumb and fingers
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper

- PROTECTION**
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » hard plastic knuckle protection
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
 - » reinforced edge of hand
 - » Side of hand has hard plastic protection

- COLORS**
- ◁ black 01, black-white 14

- SIZES**
- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2848
CE



CHIKARA GTX

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2888

- OUTER SHELL**
- » back of hand in goatskin with elastic inserts
 - » goatskin palm

- LINING**
- » Thermoplush Fleece on back of hand
 - » pique push-pull lining

- MEMBRANE**
- » + Gore Grip technology
 - » GORE-TEX membrane

- FIT/FEATURES**
- » special flat seam
 - » tunnel strap
 - » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
 - » stretch fabric panels on back
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper

- PROTECTION**
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » SAS-TEC® knuckle protection
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
 - » Side of hand has hard plastic protection
 - » 3M™-Thinsulate™ reflective piping

- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01

- SIZES**
- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2888
CE



SAS-TEC
body protection systems



RAIN CLOUD II

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

SCORE 4.0



Gore grip



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22041
CE



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 22041

OUTER SHELL

- » stretch fabric leather detailed back
- » goatskin palm

LINING

- » pique push-pull lining

MEMBRANE

- » + Gore Grip technology
- » GORE-TEX membrane

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » leather covered hard plastic knuckle protection
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

- « black 01

SIZES

- « 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- « short: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- « long: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

SIZES LADIES

- « D-6, D-7, D-8

TOURING

20
21

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

SCORE KTC



Gore grip



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22140
CE



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 22140

OUTER SHELL

- » stretch fabric leather detailed back
- » goatskin palm

LINING

- » pique push-pull lining

MEMBRANE

- » + Gore Grip technology
- » GORE-TEX membrane

FIT/FEATURES

- » special step seam avoids pressure points on inner hand & enhances feel
- » velcro adjustment at wrists
- » knitted cuff
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » leather covered hard plastic knuckle protection
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand

COLOR

- « black 01

SIZES

- « 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
- « short: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- « long: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11

SIZES LADIES

- « D-6, D-7, D-8

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2041

- » goatskin OUTER SHELL
- » OUTLAST® lining LINING
- » GORE-TEX membrane MEMBRANE
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » visor wiper
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » double material at edge of hand & fingers
- » black 01 COLOR
- » 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 SIZES



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2041
CE



Kauf-Tipp
DREAM-MACHINES
02/2012

SEASON

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2341

- » stretch fabric leather detailed back
- » goatskin palm
- » TFL COOL SYSTEM® heat reflective treatment
- » pique push-pull lining LINING
- » + Gore Grip technology
- » GORE-TEX membrane MEMBRANE
- » tunnel strap
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » visor wiper
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » 3M™-Thinsulate™ reflective piping
- » black-grey 03 COLOR
- » 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 SIZES
- » short: K-7, K-8, K-9, K-10, K-11
- » long: L-7, L-8, L-9, L-10, L-11



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2341
CE



WAVE

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

SATU 2IN1



EN 13594:2015
Art. 21955
CE



♀ 01

♀ 01

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 21955

- OUTER SHELL
 - » back of hand in elastic material with leather coating
 - » goatskin palm
- LINING
 - » pique push-pull lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » GORE-TEX membrane
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » + Gore 2in1 technology (1 side waterproof, 1 side unlined)
 - » velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - » velcro adjustment at wrists
 - » stretch fabric panels on back
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper
- PROTECTION
 - » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » special foam knuckle & finger protection
 - » Teramid® protection at ball of thumb
 - » reinforced edge of hand
 - » reflective sections
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ D-6, D-7, D-8

SATU II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2880
CE



♀ 01

♀ 01

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2880

- OUTER SHELL
 - » back of hand in elastic material with leather coating
 - » goatskin palm
- LINING
 - » pique push-pull lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » + Gore Grip technology
 - » GORE-TEX membrane
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - » velcro adjustment at wrists
 - » elasticated panels on back and fingers
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper
- PROTECTION
 - » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » special foam knuckle & finger protection
 - » Teramid® protection at ball of thumb
 - » reinforced edge of hand
 - » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
- SIZES LADIES
 - ◁ D-6, D-6½, D-7, D-7½, D-8

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 22040

- OUTER SHELL**
- » stretch fabric leather detailed back
 - » goatskin palm
- LINING**
- » lightweight lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » GORE-TEX membrane
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper
- PROTECTION**
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » special foam-backed hard shell knuckle protectors
 - » leather covered hard plastic knuckle protection
 - » side of hand & ball of the thumb reinforced with leather & Held Armaprotec
 - » reflective sections
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22040
CE



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 21941

- OUTER SHELL**
- » stretch fabric leather detailed back
 - » goatskin palm
- LINING**
- » lightweight lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » GORE-TEX membrane
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » velcro adjustment at wrists
 - » knitted cuff
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper
- PROTECTION**
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » special foam-backed hard shell knuckle protectors
 - » leather covered hard plastic knuckle protection
 - » Teramid® protection at ball of thumb
 - » reinforced edge of hand
 - » reflective sections
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



EN 13594:2015
Art. 21941
CE



MOTORRAD NEWS
TIPP
03/2019

PS
TESTSIEGER
10/2019

MOTORRAD
testsieger
16/2019

MADOC MAX

MADOC

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

TRAVEL 6.0 TEX

EN 13594:2015
Art. 22187
CE

Touring glove

Art. 22187

OUTER SHELL

- » goatskin
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » OUTLAST® lining

MEMBRANE

- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » TEMPERFOAM® knuckle protection
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaid with Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand & thumb
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » reflective sections

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

STROKE

EN 13594:2015
Art. 22080
CE

Touring glove

Art. 22080

OUTER SHELL

- » stretch fabric back
- » goatskin palm
- » colourfast & sweat-proof

LINING

- » lightweight lining

MEMBRANE

- » HELD-TEX® climate membrane (100% polyester with 100% polyurethane coating): waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » side of hand & ball of the thumb reinforced with leather & Held Armaprotec

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

SIZES LADIES

- ◀ D-6, D-7, D-8

Over-glove

Art. 2791

- OUTER SHELL
 - » PU-coated Polyester fabric
- MEMBRANE
 - » special lamination with outer glove, water-and windproof, breathable
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - » visor wiper
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



RAIN SKIN PRO

Over-glove

Art. 2236

- OUTER SHELL
 - » nylon
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » elasticated cuff
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « S, M, L, XL, XXL



OVER-GLOVES

Over-glove

Art. 2235

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Latex with treaded anti-slip palm
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 100% waterproof
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « 9, 10, 11, 12



UNDER-GLOVES

Under-glove

Art. 2132

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Pure silk
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- SIZES
 - « 7, 8, 9, 10, 11



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

TWIN II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 22043
CE



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 22043

- OUTER SHELL
 - » stretch fabric leather detailed back
 - » goatskin palm
- LINING
 - » Warmth compartment with Pique-Push-Pull lining and Primaloft isolation
 - » Perfect grip compartment with X-tra Grip
- MEMBRANE
 - » GORE-TEX membrane
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » + Gore 2in1 technology (1 side warm, 1 side tactile)
 - » tunnel strap
 - » velcro adjustment at cuffs
 - » stretch fabric panels on back
 - » special leather at finger which allows smartphone operation
 - » visor wiper
- PROTECTION
 - » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » side of hand & ball of the thumb reinforced with leather & Held Armaprotec
 - » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaied with Armaprotec
 - » foam protection on side of hand
 - » 3M™-Thinsulate™ reflective piping
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

Supplementary equipment: Heat pad (1 pair)

Art. 2370.89

- OUTER SHELL
 - » sodium acetat
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » Average heat duration per use is approx. 45 minutes (dependant on outside temperature)
 - » Heat pad can be recharged after use by being placed in boiling water until contents become liquid again

COLD CHAMP



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2270
CE



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2270

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Taslan leather detailed back
 - » goatskin palm
- LINING
 - » Thermoplush Fleece on back of hand
 - » 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining
- MEMBRANE
 - » + Gore Grip technology
 - » GORE-TEX membrane
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » tunnel strap
 - » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
 - » stretch fabric panels on back
 - » visor wiper
- PROTECTION
 - » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
 - » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
 - » leather covered hard plastic knuckle protection
 - » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
 - » reinforced edge of hand
 - » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
- COLOR
 - ◁ black 01
- SIZES
 - ◁ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



01/2013

GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 22141

TONALE KTC

OUTER SHELL

- » Taslan leather detailed back
- » goatskin palm

LINING

- » Thermoplush Fleece on back of hand
- » 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX membrane

FIT/FEATURES

- » velcro adjustment at wrists
- » over cuff with cord and pocket to stow
- » knitted cuff
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » ball of thumb reinforced with SuperFabric®-brand material underlaied with Armaprotec
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » reflective sections

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ D-6, D-7, D-8



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2370
CE



GORE-TEX gloves

Art. 2370

TONALE

OUTER SHELL

- » Taslan leather detailed back
- » goatskin palm

LINING

- » Thermoplush Fleece on back of hand
- » 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining

MEMBRANE

- » GORE-TEX membrane

FIT/FEATURES

- » zip at cuff
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » stretch fabric panels on back
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » hard plastic knuckle protection
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

SIZES LADIES

- ◁ D-6, D-7, D-8



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2370
CE



Supplementary equipment: Heat pad (1 pair)

Art. 2370.89

OUTER SHELL

- » sodium acetat

FIT/FEATURES

- » Average heat duration per use is approx. 45 minutes (dependant on outside temperature)
- » Heat pad can be recharged after use by being placed in boiling water until contents become liquid again



ICE QUEEN



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2271
CE



Winter ladies glove

Art. 2271

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » goatskin
- _____ LINING
- » 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining
- _____ MEMBRANE
- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasticated leather panels on back, thumb & fingers
- » visor wiper
- _____ PROTECTION
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on edge of hand (brand material)
- » reinforced edge of hand
- _____ COLOR
- ◀ black 01
- _____ SIZES LADIES
- ◀ D-6, D-6½, D-7, D-7½, D-8

POLAR II



EN 13594:2015
Art. 2376
CE



Winter glove

Art. 2376

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » stretch fabric leather detailed back
- » supple cowhide palm
- _____ LINING
- » 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining
- _____ MEMBRANE
- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro adjustment at wrists & cuffs
- » elasthan panels
- » visor wiper
- _____ PROTECTION
- » certified under norm EN 13594:2015 „protective glove for motorcyclists“
- » knuckle protection tested (impact test for knuckle protection)
- » special foam knuckle & finger protection
- » SuperFabric® reinforcement on fingers & edge of hand
- » reinforced edge of hand
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
- _____ COLOR
- ◀ black 01
- _____ SIZES
- ◀ 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

2x2 finger glove

Art. 2272

OUTER SHELL

- » AIRGUARD leather detailed back
- » supple cowhide palm

LINING

- » 3M™-Thinsulate™ lining

MEMBRANE

- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 x 2 finger fit
- » velcro adjustment at cuffs
- » zip at cuff
- » velcro adjustment at wrists
- » visor wiper

PROTECTION

- » schoeller® DYNATEC reflectors

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

SIZES

- ◀ 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

NORDPOL



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies





BIKER FASHION

since 1946



HELMETS

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

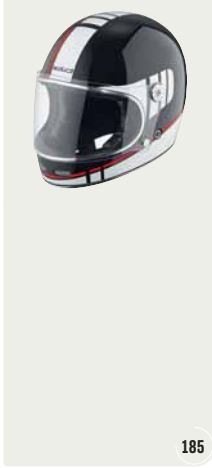
Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

FULL-FACE HELMETS

Art. 7821
Root



**JET HELMET
with visor**

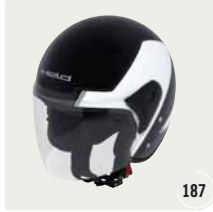
Art. 7261
Mc Corry



Art. 7870
Kosar



Art. 7470
Top Spot



Art. 7070
Heros

**JET HELMET
without visor**

Art. 7540
Black Bob



Art. 7680
Rune

MOTORCYCLE GOGGLES

Art. 92145
Classic Goggles



Motorcycle goggles

SUNGLASSES

Sunglasses
with polarized lenses



ACCESSORIES

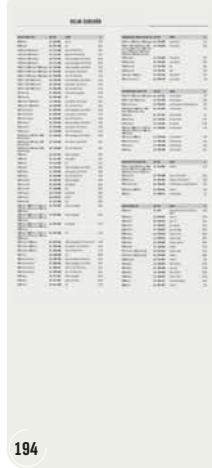
Supplementary equipment



Accessories



Helmets
Supplementary equipment



Urban helmet

Art. 7821

OUTER SHELL

» fibreglass

LINING

» soft fabric lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » washable cheek pads
- » double-D ring chin strap fastening
- » clear lacquer
- » clear, scratchproof visor

PROTECTION

» ECE 22.05

WEIGHT

« 1.300 g

COLORS

« black-white-red 07, black matt 16

SIZES

« XS, S, M, L, XL



07



07

ROOT



16

Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

MC CORRY



03



16



136



91



Urban helmet Art. 7261

- OUTER SHELL
- » ABS
- LINING
- » soft fabric lining
- FIT/FEATURES
- » washable inner lining
- » quick release ratchet chin-strap buckle
- » clear lacquer
- » clear, scratchproof visor
- » clear & light silver mirrored visor options (see listing)
- PROTECTION
- » ECE 22.05
- WEIGHT
- « 950 g
- COLORS
- « black-grey 03, black matt 16, white-red 91, leather-look 136
- SIZES
- « XS, S, M, L, XL



91

Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

TOP SPOT



01



16



268



269



278

City helmet Art. 7470

- OUTER SHELL
- » ABS
- LINING
- » soft fabric lining
- FIT/FEATURES
- » choice of 2 shell sizes for a perfect fit
- » washable cheek pads
- » inc. sun visor
- » quick release ratchet chin-strap buckle
- » front air-vent
- » clear & tint visor options (see listing)
- » clear, scratchproof visor
- PROTECTION
- » ECE 22.05
- WEIGHT
- « 1.400 g
- COLORS
- « black 01, black matt 16, Design white 268, Design black-yellow 269, Design black-red 278
- SIZES
- « XS, S, M, L, XL



278

Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

City helmet

Art. 7870

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » ABS
- _____ LINING
- » soft fabric lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » choice of 2 shell sizes for a perfect fit
- » washable cheek pads
- » quick release click system chin-strap buckle
- » front air-vent
- » clear, scratchproof visor
- » clear, dark tint & silver mirrored visor options (see listing)
- _____ PROTECTION
- » ECE 22.05
- _____ WEIGHT
- « 1.300 g
- _____ COLOR
- « black matt 16
- _____ SIZES
- « XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL



16

KOSAR

City helmet

Art. 7070

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » ABS
- _____ LINING
- » Liprotex C-Dryll inner lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » washable inner lining
- » quick release ratchet chin-strap buckle
- » clear, scratchproof visor
- » clear, dark tint & silver mirrored visor options (see listing)
- _____ PROTECTION
- » ECE 22.05
- _____ WEIGHT
- « 1.200 g
- _____ COLORS
- « black 01, black-white 14, black matt 16, silver 71, white-silver 96
- _____ SIZES
- « XS, S, M, L, XL
- « black 01: XXL
- « black-white 14: XXL
- « black matt 16: XXL
- « silver 71: XXL



14

HEROS



14



01



16



71



96

Kauf-Tipp
DREAM-MACHINES
04/2009

Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

BLACK BOB



16



02

Urban helmet with sun visor

Art. 7540

	OUTER SHELL
» ABS	
	LINING
» soft fabric lining	
	FIT/FEATURES
» manual sunvisor	
» quick release ratchet chin-strap buckle	
» goggle strap retaining loop at rear	
	PROTECTION
» ECE 22.05	
	WEIGHT
« 1.100 g	
	COLORS
« black-red 02, black matt 16	
	SIZES
« XS, S, M, L, XL	

Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

RUNE



01



16



71



11

Urban helmet

Art. 7680

	OUTER SHELL
» ABS	
	LINING
» soft fabric lining	
	FIT/FEATURES
» choice of 3 shell sizes for a perfect fit	
» quick release click system chin-strap buckle	
» front air-vent	
» clear lacquer	
» goggle strap retaining loop at rear	
	PROTECTION
» ECE 22.05	
	WEIGHT
« 1.050 g	
	COLORS
« black 01, black-beige 11, black matt 16, silver 71	
	SIZES
« XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL	



Supplementary equipment:

» see chart page 194

CLASSIC GOGGLES

NEUES PRODUKT · NEW PRODUCT · NOUVEAU PRODUIT · NUEVO PRODUCTO · NUOVO PRODOTTO · NYT PRODUKT

20
21

URBAN

Classic goggles

Art. 92145

OUTER SHELL

- » moulded plastic frame

FIT/FEATURES

- » tinted lenses, class 3
- » UV protection
- » padded inner frame
- » adjustable strap

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, black-silver 13

CLASSIC GOGGLES



01



13

MOTORCYCLE GOGGLES

Art. 9034

OUTER SHELL

- » moulded plastic frame

FIT/FEATURES

- » tinted lenses, class 3
- » UV protection
- » padded inner frame
- » adjustable strap

COLOR

- ◀ black-silver 13



13

Art. 9910

OUTER SHELL

- » moulded plastic frame

FIT/FEATURES

- » clear lenses, class 0
- » tinted lenses, class 3
- » UV protection
- » adjustable strap

COLORS

- ◀ clear 80, smoked 81



80



81

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

SUNGLASSES WITH POLARIZED LENSES



806

Art. 92041

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » wood
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- _____ COLOR
- « purple mirrored 806



804

Art. 92040

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » wood
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- _____ COLOR
- « silver mirrored 804



18

Art. 9740

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- _____ COLOR
- « black-green 18



62



70

Art. 9541

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- _____ COLORS
- « green 62, grey 70



01

Art. 9540

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, tinted lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01

Art. 9754

- OUTER SHELL
- » metal frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- COLORS
- « smoked 81, orange mirrored 803



Art. 9547

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- » flexible contoured arms
- COLOR
- « black-green 18



Art. 91941

- OUTER SHELL
- » wood
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, tinted lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- COLOR
- « wood natural 48



Art. 92042

- OUTER SHELL
- » metal frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- COLOR
- « mirrored 83



Art. 9742

- OUTER SHELL
- » moulded plastic frame
- FIT/FEATURES
- » polarized, mirrored lens, class 3
- » UV protection
- COLOR
- « black-white 14



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

SUPPLEMENTARY EQUIPMENT



Shield

Art. 7972

FIT/FEATURES

» suitable for Art. 7271 Police II, Art. 7245 Classic 66

COLORS

« black 01, black matt 16



Long Visor for 7261 Mc Corry,

Art. 7798

COLORS

« clear 80, strongly tinted 802, silver mirrored 804

ANTI-FOG SHIELD

PINLOCK
READY



Art. 7108

» suits for: Art. 7140 Brave, Art. 7265 Alcatraz, Art. 7449 Masuda, Art. 7632 Masuda Carbon, Art. 7550 Turismo, Art. 7565 Makan, Art. 7621 Katana, Art. 7695 Kira, Art. 7841 Brave II, Art. 7824 Travel Champ II

COLORS

« clear 80, tinted 801, strongly tinted 802, ProtecTint 807

Art. 7117

» for Art. 7252 CT-1200, Art. 7281 Travel Champ

COLORS

« clear 80, ProtecTint 807

» ° Changing color by sunlight – only color 807

Helmet lock

Art. 1339

- OUTER SHELL
 - » aluminium
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » combination lock
- COLOR
 - « black 01



01

HELMET BUDDY



Cargo net

Art. 4970

- OUTER SHELL
 - » stretch fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » PVC-coated metal hooks
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- VOLUME
 - « 40 x 40 cm



01

CARGO NET

ACCESSORIES

Visor bag

Art. 7690

- OUTER SHELL
 - » Polyester
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- ONE SIZE FITS ALL



01

Helmet servicing pad

Art. 7598

- OUTER SHELL
 - » polycarbonate
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » to store helmets or to change visor safely
- COLOR
 - « black 01



01

Warning triangle helmet bag

Art. 7109

- PROTECTION
 - » Scotchlite™ reflective piping
- COLOR
 - « white 90
- ONE SIZE FITS ALL



90

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

HELMETS-ACCESSORIES

VISOR (PCS) FOR	ART.-NO	COLORS
7070 Heros	Art. 7072-081	smoked
	Art. 7071-080	clear
7140 Brave, 7841 Brave II	Art. 7141-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
	Art. 7141-081	smoked, with Pinlock
	Art. 7141-804	silver mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7141-806	Purple mirrored, without Pinlock
7249 ST-6, 7285 Vivien, 7295 Segana	Art. 7248-804	silver mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7248-802	strongly tinted, without Pinlock
	Art. 7248-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7252 CT-1200, 7550 Turismo	Art. 7253-804	silver mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7253-802	strongly tinted, without Pinlock
	Art. 7253-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7261 Mc Corry	Art. 7262-804	light silver mirrored
	Art. 7262-080	clear
	Art. 7262-802	strongly tinted
7265 Alcatar, 7565 Makan	Art. 7266-802	strongly tinted, without Pinlock
	Art. 7266-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7281 Travel Champ	Art. 7282-804	silver mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7282-802	strongly tinted, without Pinlock
	Art. 7282-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7375 Sunset II	Art. 7376-802	strongly tinted, without Pinlock
7421 Scard, 7449 Masuda, 7532 Takeo, 7632 Masuda Carbon	Art. 7451-804	silver mirrored
	Art. 7451-802	strongly tinted
	Art. 7451-080	clear
7455 Akashi	Art. 7456-804	silver mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7456-802	strongly tinted, without Pinlock
	Art. 7456-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7461 Sun-Bow	Art. 7462-804	silver mirrored
	Art. 7462-080	clear
7470 Top Spot	Art. 7472-802	strongly tinted
	Art. 7472-081	smoked
	Art. 7472-080	clear
7520 Coby, 7080 Pirate, 7145 Fiore, 7155 Haze, 7125 Darcon, 7205 Josy, 7305 Roucky	Art. 7527-806	Purple mirrored
	Art. 7527-804	silver mirrored
	Art. 7527-802	strongly tinted
	Art. 7527-080	clear
7621 Katana, 7695 Kira	Art. 7622-804	silver mirrored, with Pinlock
	Art. 7622-802	strongly tinted, with Pinlock
	Art. 7622-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7821 Root, press stud fastener	Art. 7888-080	clear
	Art. 7888-802	strongly tinted
7821 Root, magnet closure	Art. 71900-80	clear
	Art. 71900-802	strongly tinted
	Art. 71900-804	silver mirrored
	Art. 71903-80	«bubble» clear
	Art. 71903-802	«bubble» strongly tinted
7824 Travel Champ II	Art. 7802-808	golden mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7802-804	silver mirrored, without Pinlock
	Art. 7802-081	smoked, without Pinlock
	Art. 7802-080	clear, with Pinlock Pins
7870 Kosar	Art. 7671-804	silver mirrored
	Art. 7671-084	smoked scratchproof
	Art. 7671-080	clear
7860 Shadow	Art. 7861-802	strongly tinted
	Art. 7861-804	silver mirrored
	Art. 7861-806	Purple mirrored

SUN VISOR INSIDE (PCS) FOR	ART.-NO	COLOR
7249 ST-6, 7285 Vivien, 7295 Segana	Art. 7246-802	strongly tinted
7252 CT-1200, 7449 Masuda, 7461 Sun-Bow, 7550 Turismo, 7281 Travel-Champ, 7265 Alcatar, 7565 Makan, 7532 Takeo, 7632 Masuda Carbon	Art. 7254-802	strongly tinted
7470 Top Spot	Art. 7473-802	strongly tinted
7540 Black Bob	Art. 7542-802	strongly tinted
	Art. 7542-080	clear
	Art. 7542-064	yellow
7621 Katana, 7695 Kira	Art. 7623-802	strongly tinted
7824 Travel Champ II	Art. 7803-802	strongly tinted
71973 Mason	Art. 71991	

VISOR MECHANISM (PAIR) FOR	ART.-NO	COLOR
7249 ST-6, 7285 Vivien, 7295 Segana	Art. 7247-001	with Screws
7252 CT-1200, 7550 Turismo	Art. 7551-089	with Screws
7281 Travel Champ	Art. 7284-001	with Screws and side-cover-plates
7449 Masuda, 7450 Scard, 7532 Takeo, 7632 Masuda Carbon	Art. 7447-001	with Screws
7455 Akashi	Art. 7457-001	with Screws
7461 Sun-Bow	Art. 7463-001	with Screws
7470 Top Spot	Art. 7453-001	incl. cover
7520 Coby, 7080 Pirate, 7145 Fiore, 7155 Haze, 7125 Darcon, 7205 Josy, 7305 Roucky	Art. 7528-001	with Screws
7621 Katana, 7695 Kira	Art. 7624-089	with Screws
7824 Travel Champ II	Art. 7804-089	with Screws
7841 Brave II	Art. 7881-089	with Screws
7870 Kosar	Art. 7672-099	with Screws

SIDE-COVER PLATES (PAIR) FOR	ART.-NO	COLOUR
7252 CT-1200, 7449 Masuda, 7461 Sun-Bow, 7550 Turismo, 7532 Takeo, 7632 Masuda Carbon, 7450 Scard	Art. 7454-001	black
7261 Mc Corry	Art. 7264-090	with Screws white
	Art. 7264-001	with Screws black
7281 Travel Champ	Art. 7284-001	with Screws and side-cover-plates
7621 Katana, 7695 Kira	Art. 7625-001	black
7821 Root	Art. 7889-071	with Screws

PEAK	ART.-NO	COLOR
7070 Heros	Art. 7073	all other colours (colour-no. like helmet)
	Art. 7073-016	black-mat
7265 Alcatar	Art. 7268-091	white-red
	Art. 7268-072	grey-red
	Art. 7268-067	grey-orange
	Art. 7268-025	grey-flourescent yellow
	Art. 7268-016	black-mat
	Art. 7268-014	black-white
	Art. 7268-007	black-white-red
7271 Police II, 7245 Classic 66	Art. 7268-001	black
	Art. 7972-016	black-mat
	Art. 7972-001	black
7565 Makan	Art. 7568-087	white-black
	Art. 7568-069	grey-blue
	Art. 7568-068	grey-black
	Art. 7568-016	black-mat
7680 Rune, 71973 Mason, 7540 Black Bob	Art. 7681-001	black
	Art. 7681-011	leatherette-covered



BIKER FASHION

since 1946

BOOTS

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

SPORT BOOTS AND ACCESSORIES

Art. 8822
Epco II



Replacement equipment

197

Art. 82040
Annone GTX



Art. 82041
Alserio GTX

198

Art. 82042
Segrino GTX



Art. 8663
Shack

199

Art. 8565
Joblin



Art. 8666
Andamos

200

Art. 8240
Gear



Art. 8540
Nevada II

201

TOURING BOOTS

ADVENTURE BOOTS

Art. 82170
Brickland



Art. 82171
Brickland LC

202

Art. 82160
Saxton

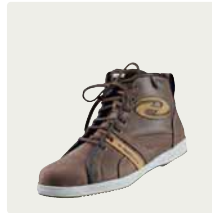


Art. 8563
Cattleman

203

URBAN BOOTS

Art. 8710
Aaron



Art. 8814
Terence

204

Art. 8540
Nevada II



Art. 8700
Nashville

205

ACCESSORIES

Insole



206

Art. 8450
Gear-lever protection

Bike socks



207

Overboots



208

Race boot

Art. 8822

OUTER SHELL

» microfiber combination

LINING

» soft polyester lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » easy-on zips & Velcro at back
- » easy entry via zip
- » BOA quick release fastener
- » gear-shift pad
- » detachable toe slider
- » anti-slip sole

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » shin protector
- » detachable ankle protector
- » hard plastic heel protection
- » reflective sections

COLORS

« black 01, white-black 87

SIZES

« 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)

« 31 cm



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8822
CE



87

EPCO II



01



87

REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT

Toe slider for sportboot EpcO II art. 8822, Newton art. 8721 & Short Lap art. 8722

Art. 8791.20

COLOR

« silver 71



71

Replacement equipment: Donington, EpcO Cartagena, Epcotex

Art. 8062

COLOR

« titanium matt 75



75

Replacement equipment: Epcotex & Cartagena

Art. 8061

COLOR

« black 01



01

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

ANNONE GTX



EN 13634:2017
Art. 82040
CE



01



01

GORE-TEX boots

Art. 82040

» full-grain cowhide	OUTER SHELL
» soft polyester lining	LINING
» GORE-TEX Membrane (ePTFE)	MEMBRANE
» easy-on front opening » velcro adjustment at calves » gear-shift pad » inner boot » heel reinforcement » anti-slip sole from Vibram	FIT/FEATURES
» certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“ » Fibreglass shin protector » Fibreglass ankle protection » reflective sections	PROTECTION
« black 01	COLOR
« 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50	SIZES
« 31 cm	BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)

ALSERIO GTX



EN 13634:2017
Art. 82041
CE



01



01

GORE-TEX boot

Art. 82041

» leather / textile combination (100% polyester)	OUTER SHELL
» soft polyester lining	LINING
» GORE-TEX Membrane (ePTFE)	MEMBRANE
» easy entry via zip » velcro adjustment at calves » gear-shift pad » anti-slip sole from Vibram	FIT/FEATURES
» certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“ » Fibreglass shin protector » Fibreglass ankle protection » reflective sections	PROTECTION
« black 01	COLOR
« 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50	SIZES
« 30 cm	BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 39)

GORE-TEX boot

Art. 82042

- OUTER SHELL**
- » leather / textile combination (100% polyester)
- LINING**
- » soft polyester lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » GORE-TEX Membrane (ePTFE)
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » velcro adjustment at calves
 - » gear-shift pad
 - » anti-slip sole from Vibram
- PROTECTION**
- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
 - » Fibreglass shin protector
 - » Fibreglass ankle protection
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
- BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)**
- ◁ 27 cm



EN 13634:2017
Art. 82042
CE



01



01

Touring boot

Art. 8663

- OUTER SHELL**
- » full-grain cowhide
- LINING**
- » soft polyester lining
- MEMBRANE**
- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- FIT/FEATURES**
- » easy-on front opening
 - » velcro adjustment at calves
 - » gear-shift pad
 - » anti-slip sole
- PROTECTION**
- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
 - » shin protector
 - » reflective sections
- COLOR**
- ◁ black 01
- SIZES**
- ◁ 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
- BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)**
- ◁ 31 cm



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8663
CE

SHACK



01



01

MOTORRAD & REISEN
TopTipp ★★★★★
03/2017

JOBLIN



01



01



Touring boot

Art. 8565

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » leather / textile combination (100% polyester)
- _____ LINING
- » soft polyester lining
- _____ MEMBRANE
- » OUTDRY®-Membrane, special lamination with outer boot, water-and windproof, breathable
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » easy entry via zip
- » gear-shift pad
- » anti-slip sole
- _____ PROTECTION
- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » shin protector
- » ankle protection
- » reflective sections
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
- _____ BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)
- « 29 cm

ANDAMOS



01



01



Touring boot

Art. 8666

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » coated leather - textile combination
- _____ LINING
- » soft polyester lining
- _____ MEMBRANE
- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » gear-shift pad
- » anti-slip sole
- _____ PROTECTION
- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ SIZES
- « 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
- _____ BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)
- « 22 cm

Touring boot

Art. 8240

OUTER SHELL

- » coated leather - textile combination

LINING

- » soft polyester lining

MEMBRANE

- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » easy entry via zip
- » velcro adjustment at calves
- » gear-shift pad
- » tough rubber sole

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » reflective sections

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50

BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)

- ◁ 28 cm



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8240
CE



01



01

MOTORRAD
KAUF*tip*

14/2016

GEAR

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

BRICKLAND



EN 13634:2017
Art. 82170
CE



GORE-Tex boot

Art. 82170

» cowhide	OUTER SHELL
» soft polyester lining	LINING
» GORE-TEX Membrane (ePTFE)	MEMBRANE
» quick-action velcro strap buckles » gear-shift pad » anti-slip sole from Vibram	FIT/FEATURES
» certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“ » ankle protection » reflective sections	PROTECTION
« black 01, brown 52	COLORS
« 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50	SIZES
« 36 cm	BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)



01



52

BRICKLAND LC



EN 13634:2017
Art. 82171
CE



GORE-Tex boot

Art. 82171

» full-grain cowhide	OUTER SHELL
» soft polyester lining	LINING
» GORE-TEX Membrane (ePTFE)	MEMBRANE
» gear-shift pad » buckle closure » lowered calf » anti-slip sole from Vibram	FIT/FEATURES
» certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“ » Fibreglass shin protector » ankle protection » reflective sections	PROTECTION
« black 01, brown 52	COLORS
« 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50	SIZES
« 25 cm	BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)



01



52

GORE-TEX boot

Art. 82160

OUTER SHELL

» full-grain cowhide

LINING

» soft polyester lining

MEMBRANE

» GORE-TEX Membrane (ePTFE)

FIT/FEATURES

» easy entry via zip
» gear-shift pad
» anti-slip sole from Vibram

PROTECTION

» certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
» Fibreglass ankle protection

COLOR

« brown 52

SIZES

« 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50



SAXTON



52



52

Urban boot

Art. 8563

OUTER SHELL

» full-grain cowhide

LINING

» soft polyester lining

FIT/FEATURES

» easy entry via zip
» gear-shift pad
» anti-slip sole

PROTECTION

» certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
» ankle protection

COLOR

« brown 52

SIZES

« 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)

« 21 cm



CATTLEMAN



52



52

Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies

AARON



01



52



52

MOTORRAD
kaufTipp
12/2018



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8710
CE

Urban sneaker

Art. 8710

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » cowhide
- _____ LINING
- » soft polyester lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » easy entry via zip
- » anti-slip sole
- _____ PROTECTION
- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » detachable ankle protector
- » reinforced heel for improved grip
- _____ COLORS
- « black 01, brown 52
- _____ SIZES
- « 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
- _____ BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)
- « 17 cm

TERENCE



40



01



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8814
CE

Urban sneaker

Art. 8814

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » Armalith® Denim material
- _____ LINING
- » soft polyester lining
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » easy entry via zip
- » anti-slip sole
- » distressed vintage look
- _____ PROTECTION
- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » ankle protection
- _____ COLORS
- « black 01, blue 40
- _____ SIZES
- « 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
- _____ BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)
- « 16 cm



01

Boot

Art. 8540

OUTER SHELL

- » cowhide

LINING

- » soft polyester lining

MEMBRANE

- » HIPORA® membrane: waterproof, windproof & breathable

FIT/FEATURES

- » easy entry via zip
- » velcro adjustment at calves
- » anti-slip sole

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » shin protector
- » ankle protection

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

SIZES

- ◁ 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)

- ◁ 33 cm



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8540
CE



01

NEVADA II

Boot

Art. 8700

OUTER SHELL

- » cowhide

LINING

- » soft polyester lining

FIT/FEATURES

- » easy entry via zip
- » anti-slip sole

PROTECTION

- » certified under norm EN 13634:2017 „protective boots for motorcyclists“
- » ankle protection
- » reinforced heel for improved grip

COLORS

- ◁ black 01, brown 52

SIZES

- ◁ 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47

BOOT HEIGHT (FOR SIZE 43)

- ◁ 20 cm



EN 13634:2017
Art. 8700
CE



52

NASHVILLE



01



52

ACCESSORIES



Size chart: Insole for Art. 8551, 8552

S = 35 - 38 M = 39 - 42 L = 43 - 46

PU inner sole with carbon insert

Art. 8552

OUTER SHELL

- » antibacterial 3D mesh cloth
- » shock-absorbing gel, coated with antibacterial fabric

PROTECTION

- » with carbon arch reinforcement

SIZES

« S (35 - 38), M (39 - 42), L (43 - 46)



Gel insole

Art. 8451

OUTER SHELL

- » shock-absorbing gel, coated with antibacterial fabric

SIZES

« One size fits all, Adaptable to fit from size 36 to 46



PU inner sole

Art. 8551

OUTER SHELL

- » antibacterial 3D mesh cloth
- » shock absorbing PU material

SIZES

« S (35 - 38), M (39 - 42), L (43 - 46)

GEAR-LEVER PROTECTION



Gear-lever protection

Art. 8450

OUTER SHELL

- » cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » elasticated strap

COLOR

« black 01

ONE SIZE FITS ALL

Size chart: Socks

S = 36-38 M = 39-41 L = 42-44 XL = 45-46

Biker socks

Art. 8254

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Cool-Dry

FIT/FEATURES

» prevents body odour
» ergonomic fit for each foot

PROTECTION

» reinforced calf & shin

COLOR

◀ grey-black 68

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL

Biker socks

Art. 8255

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Cool-Dry

FIT/FEATURES

» prevents body odour
» ergonomic fit for each foot

PROTECTION

» reinforced calf & shin

COLOR

◀ grey-black 68

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL

Biker socks

Art. 8253

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Merino fibre

FIT/FEATURES

» prevents body odour
» ergonomic fit for each foot

PROTECTION

» reinforced calf & shin

COLOR

◀ black-grey 03

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL

Socks

Art. 8756

OUTER SHELL

» Held-Cool-Dry

FIT/FEATURES

» prevents body odour
» ergonomic fit for each foot

PROTECTION

» reinforced calf & shin
» ankle protection

COLOR

◀ black-red 02

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL

BIKE SOCKS

BIKE SOCKS SHORT



BIKE SOCKS LONG



BIKE SOCKS THERMO



RACE SOCKS



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

OVERBOOTS

BOOT SKIN LONG



16

Size chart: Boot skin long		
S = 36-38	M = 39-40	L = 41-42
XL = 43-44	XXL = 45-46	3XL = 47-48

Waterproof over-boot

Art. 8757

- OUTER SHELL
- » Material mix (nylon, aramid, elasthane)
- FIT/FEATURES
- » easy entry via zip
 - » 100% waterproof
- COLOR
- « black matt 16
- SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL

OVERBOOTS



01

Size chart: Overboots		
S = 37-38	M = 39-40	L = 41-42
XL = 43-44	XXL = 45-46	3XL = 47-48

Waterproof over-boot

Art. 8740

- OUTER SHELL
- » Oxford quality
- FIT/FEATURES
- » Easy entry opening
 - » welded pvc sole
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL



01

Waterproof over-boot

Art. 8737

- OUTER SHELL
- » nylon
- FIT/FEATURES
- » open sole
- COLOR
- « black 01
- SIZES
- « S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL



BIKER FASHION

since 1946



LUGGAGE

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

TEXTILE LUGGAGE

Art. 4827
Turano II



Art. 4123
Fun Tour



Art. 42031
Tenda SR



Art. 42030
Iconic GT



Art. 4421
Agnello



Art. 4542
Livigno



212



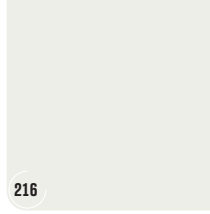
213



214



215



216



217

Art. 4623
Carry II

Art. 4125
Case

Art. 4541
Tenda

Art. 4538
Iconic Evo

Art. 4432
Vivione

WATERPROOF LUGGAGE AND ACCESSORIES

Art. 4332
Roll-Bag



Art. 4351
First Aid



Art. 4331
Carry-Bag



Art. 4333
Zaino



Accessories

220

221

Art. 41990
Power-Bag

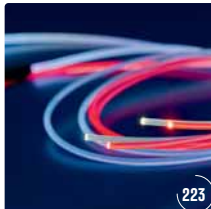


222

Art. 42090
Light-Bag



Art. 91995
H.L.S. Set



223

Art. 4991
To-Go



224



Art. 4191
Mini-Pack

Art. 4893
Waistbag



Art. 4892
Lap Bag



Art. 42000
Tiny XXL

Art. 4840
Tiny



225

BACKPACKS

HIP POCKET

URBAN COMBINATION

LEATHER LUGGAGE

Art. 4741
Canvas Tankbag



Art. 4799
Canvas Backpack



Art. 4867
Cruiser Bullet Bag



Art. 4866
Cruiser Taper Bag



Art. 4850
Cruiser Top Case



Art. 4880
Cruiser Square Bag



Art. 4743
Canvas Saddlebags



Art. 4742
Canvas Rearbag



Art. 4865
Cruiser Drop Bag



Art. 4869
Cruiser Bulb Bag



Art. 4877
Cruiser Barrel Bag



Art. 4878
Cruiser Sissy Bar

226

227

228

229

230

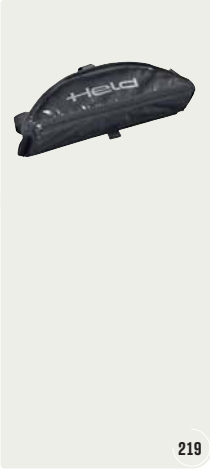
231

TEXTILE LUGGAGE

Phone-/Tablet-Bags



Art. 42001
Cockpit-Bag



218

219

Toolbags

LEATHER LUGGAGE
and Accessories

Art. 4864
Cruiser Tank Bag



Art. 4882
Cruiser Tool Bag XXL



Art. 4883
Cruiser Can Holder



232

Art. 4870
Cruiser Tool Bag



233



234

Art. 4447
Springdale

Art. 4884
Cruiser Lock Pocket

Accessories

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies



TURANO II

Art. 4826

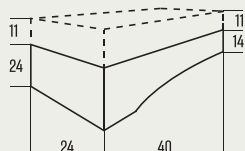
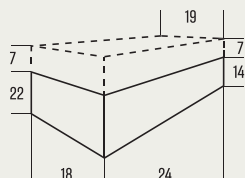
Art. 4827

FASTENING

FASTENING

» Magnet System

» velcro fastening



01

Tankbag

OUTER SHELL

» water repellent nylon fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » 2 external pockets
- » glasses case
- » extra large map holder
- » carrying handle
- » inc. rain cover

FASTENING

» Magnet System

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 12 - 20 ltr. (L), 5 - 8 ltr. (M)



CARRY II

Tankbag

Art. 4623

OUTER SHELL

» water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » 3 external pockets
- » carrying handle
- » rain cover & shoulder straps included
- » reflective sections

FASTENING

» 7-magnet base plate for curved tanks

COLOR

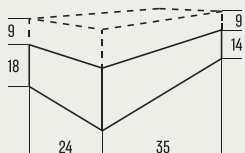
« black 01

VOLUME

« 13 - 20 ltr.



01



Tankbag

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » 2 external pockets
- » integrated cover for smart phone / GPS
- » map holder
- » carrying handle
- » inc. rain cover

COLOR

- « black 01

VOLUME

- « 12 - 20 ltr.



FUN TOUR



Art. 4120

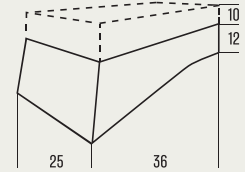
Art. 4123

FASTENING

- » Magnet System

FASTENING

- » velcro fastening



Tankbag

Art. 4125

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 1 external pocket
- » integrated cover for smart phone / GPS
- » detachable map pocket
- » carrying handle
- » inc. rain cover
- » also features cable ducts for navigation system, headset etc.

FASTENING

- » Magnet System

COLOR

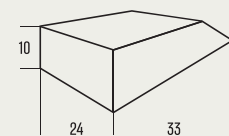
- « black 01

VOLUME

- « 6,5 ltr.



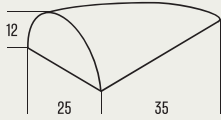
CASE



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies



TENDA SR



01



Rear- and tankbag

Art. 42031

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent nylon fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » shoulder straps included
- » hard plastic shell
- » also features cable ducts for navigation system, headset etc.

FASTENING

- » nylon straps with click-fasteners
- » optional magnets art. 4427, size S

COLOR

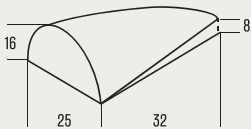
« black 01

VOLUME

« 4 - 6 ltr



TENDA



01



Rear- and tankbag

Art. 4541

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent nylon fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » shoulder straps included
- » inc. rain cover
- » reflective sections

FASTENING

- » nylon straps with click-fasteners
- » optional magnets art. 4427, size S

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 4 - 6 ltr



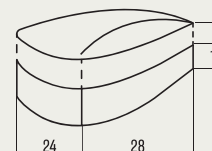
Rearbag
Art. 42030

- OUTER SHELL
 - » water repellent nylon fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » all-round zip for volume adjustment
 - » 1 external pocket
 - » organiser
 - » integrated, waterproof compartment
 - » carrying handle
 - » inc. rain cover
 - » reflective sections
- FASTENING
 - » nylon straps with click-fasteners
- COLOR
 - ◀ black 01
- VOLUME
 - ◀ 6-15 ltr. (M), 12 – 21 ltr. (L)



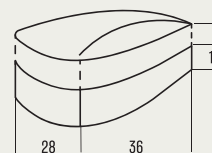
01

ICONIC GT



Volume M

» 6 – 15 ltr.



Volume L

» 12 – 21 ltr.

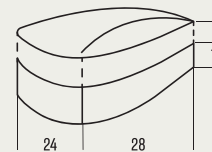
Rear bag
Art. 4538

- OUTER SHELL
 - » water repellent nylon fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » all-round zip for volume adjustment
 - » mesh inner pockets
 - » organiser
 - » carrying handle
 - » large enough to carry a helmet (size L)
 - » inc. rain cover
 - » reflective sections
- FASTENING
 - » nylon straps with click-fasteners
- COLOR
 - ◀ black 01
- VOLUME
 - ◀ 6-15 ltr. (M), 12 – 21 ltr. (L)



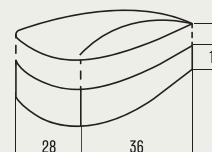
01

ICONIC EVO



Volume M

» 6 – 15 ltr.



Volume L

» 12 – 21 ltr.





AGNELLO

Art. 4420

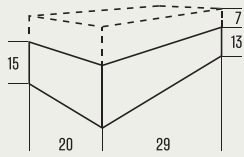
Art. 4421

FASTENING

» Magnet System

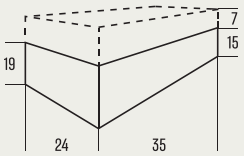
FASTENING

» velcro fastening



Volume S

» 8 - 12 ltr.



Volume M

» 13 - 21 ltr.



01

Tankbag

OUTER SHELL

» water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » 2 external pockets
- » waterproof inner pocket with roll click closing
- » carrying handle
- » Fid-Lock buttons for additional fitting with art. 4493
- » reflective sections

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 8 - 12 ltr. (S), 13 - 21 ltr. (M)



» integrated, waterproof compartment



Rear bag

Art. 4542

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » waterproof inner pocket with roll click closing
- » carrying handle
- » volume adjustment
- » reflective sections

FASTENING

- » tension straps and lashing loops

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

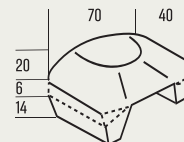
VOLUME

- ◀ 45 ltr.

LIVIGNO



01



Rear bag

Art. 4432

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » all-round zip for volume adjustment
- » waterproof inner pocket with roll click closing
- » carrying handle
- » detachable shoulder straps
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors

FASTENING

- » Strap System

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

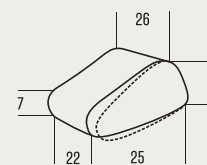
VOLUME

- ◀ 6 - 7 ltr. (S), 18 - 20 ltr. (M)

VIVIONE

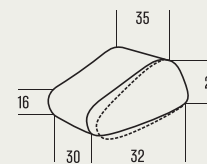


01



Volume S

- » 6 - 7 ltr.



Volume M

- » 18 - 20 ltr.

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

PHONE-/TABLET-BAG

FIDLOCK®

Waterproof Cellphone, Tablet or map pocket
Art. 4493

- » PVC coating OUTER SHELL
- » welded seams FIT/FEATURES
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener
- » button fixtures for art. 4420, 4421, 4329 and 4434
- » black 01 COLOR



TOOLBAGS



Rear bag - ideal for BMW GS 1200 Model range until 2013
Art. 4836

« 3 ltr. VOLUME



Rear bag - ideal for BMW GS 1200 Model range from 2013
Art. 4436

« 1,5 ltr. VOLUME

- » water repellent nylon fabric OUTER SHELL
- » waterproof zips FIT/FEATURES
- » velcro fastening FASTENING
- « black 01 COLOR

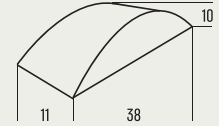
Handlebar bag

Art. 42001

- OUTER SHELL
 - » water repellent nylon fabric
- FIT/FEATURES
 - » 1 external pocket
- FASTENING
 - » nylon straps with Velcro fasteners
- COLOR
 - « black 01
- VOLUME
 - « 3 ltr.



COCKPIT-BAG



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

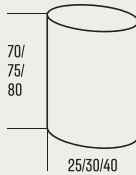
Motorcycle covers

Technologies

ROLL-BAG



58



14



Roll bag

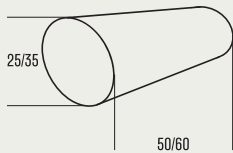
Art. 4332

- OUTER SHELL
- » PVC coating
- FIT/FEATURES
- » welded seams
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener
- PROTECTION
- » reflective print
- COLORS
- « black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- VOLUME
- « 40 ltr. (70 × 25 cm), 60 ltr. (75 × 30 cm), 90 ltr. (80 × 40 cm)

CARRY-BAG



14



58



Carry-bag

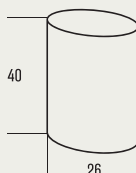
Art. 4331

- OUTER SHELL
- » PVC coating
- FIT/FEATURES
- » carrying handle
- » detachable shoulder straps
- » welded seams
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener
- PROTECTION
- » reflective print
- COLORS
- « black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- VOLUME
- « 30 ltr. (50 × 25 cm), 60 ltr. (60 × 35 cm)

ZAINO



14



58



Touring backpack

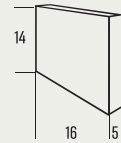
Art. 4333

- OUTER SHELL
- » PVC coating
- FIT/FEATURES
- » external pockets not waterproof
- » 3 external pockets
- » 1 inner pocket
- » built-in carry straps
- » welded seams
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors
- COLORS
- « black-white 14, black-fluorescent yellow 58
- VOLUME
- « 20 – 30 ltr. (40 × 26 cm)

First aid kit for bikers

Art. 4351

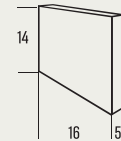
- OUTER SHELL
- » waterproof
 - » PVC coating
- FIT/FEATURES
- » welded seams
 - » DIN 13167
- COLOR
- « red 20



Waterproof bag

Art. 4352

- OUTER SHELL
- » waterproof
 - » PVC coating
- FIT/FEATURES
- » welded seams
 - » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener
- COLOR
- « black-red 02



FIRST AID

UNIVERSAL BAG

TENSION BELTS



01

Art. 4094

- FIT/FEATURES
- » PVC-coated metal hooks
- COLOR
- « black 01
 - « Length: 60 cm



01

Art. 4095

- FIT/FEATURES
- » PVC-coated metal hooks
- COLOR
- « black 01
 - « Length: 100 cm



01

Art. 4096

- FIT/FEATURES
- » PVC-coated metal hooks
- COLOR
- « black 01
 - « Length: 4 × 45 cm



01

Art. 4099

- COLOR
- « black 01
 - « Length: 3 m

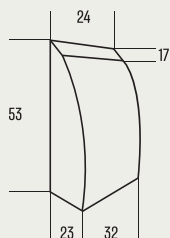
POWER-BAG



01



58



58

Backpack

Art. 41990

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » mesh side pockets
- » mesh inner pockets
- » glasses case
- » organiser
- » laptop pocket
- » incl. helmet bag
- » quick release system for breast strap
- » ideal for motorcycling with padded straps, chest click buckle & waist strap
- » built-in raincover
- » stowable carrying strap
- » incl. USB Outlet for powerbank
- » also features cable ducts for navigation system, headset etc.

PROTECTION

- » maximum load: 8 kg
- » reflective print

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, black-fluorescent yellow 58

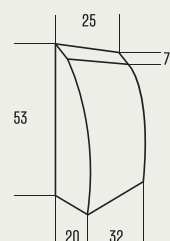
VOLUME

- ◀ 20 ltr.

ADVENTURE EVO



58



01

Backpack

Art. 4691

OUTER SHELL

- » RipStop 420D

FIT/FEATURES

- » organiser
- » ideal for motorcycling with padded straps, chest click buckle & waist strap
- » padded back
- » adjustable chest and hip belt
- » height adjustable shoulder braces
- » built-in raincover
- » adjustable partitioning allows areas to be packed & utilised individually
- » separate rigid base compartment

PROTECTION

- » maximum load: 8 kg
- » reflective print

COLORS

- ◀ black 01, black-fluorescent yellow 58

VOLUME

- ◀ 26 ltr.

Backpack

Art. 42090

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 5 external pockets
- » organiser
- » laptop pocket
- » built-in raincover
- » optional Held light system art. 91995
- » ATTENTION: LED Panel „H.L.S Set“, Art. 91995, not included!

PROTECTION

- » maximum load: 8 kg
- » reflective print

COLOR

- ◀ black 01

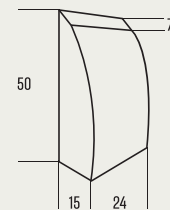
VOLUME

- ◀ 20 ltr.

LIGHT-BAG



01



Held Light System (HLS) - upgradeable LED system for art. 61941, 61929, 62024, 62040, 62041, 62121, 62140 42090, 91971

Art. 91995

OUTER SHELL

- » Power consumption: Powerbank 4000mah: 7hrs. To be operated by Powerbank (not included)

H.L.S. SET

OSRAM



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

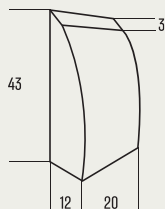
Motorcycle covers

Technologies

TO-GO



03



58

Backpack

Art. 4991

OUTER SHELL

» water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » mesh side pockets
- » organiser
- » ideal for motorcycling with padded straps, chest click buckle & waist strap
- » built-in raincover
- » 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors

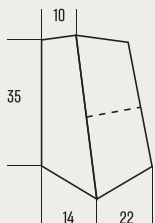
COLORS

◀ black-grey 03, black-fluorescent yellow 58

VOLUME

◀ 15 ltr.

MINI-PACK



02

Backpack

Art. 4191

OUTER SHELL

» water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 1 external pocket
- » waist strap
- » packs down into carry bag

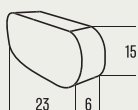
COLOR

◀ black-red 02

VOLUME

◀ 12 ltr.

WAISTBAG



01

Hip belt

Art. 4893

OUTER SHELL

» water repellent nylon fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » 1 external pocket
- » mesh inner pockets
- » organiser
- » waist strap

COLOR

◀ black 01

VOLUME

◀ 1 ltr.

Thigh Bag

Art. 4892

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent nylon fabric

FIT/FEATURES

- » mesh inner pockets
- » waterproof inner pocket with roll click closing
- » organiser
- » waist strap
- » thigh belt
- » also features cable ducts for navigation system, headset etc.

PROTECTION

- » reflective print

COLOR

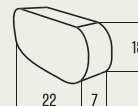
- ◀ black 01

VOLUME

- ◀ 1 ltr.



01



Tank- and beltbag

Art. 42000

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 2 external pockets
- » mesh inner pockets
- » front GPS case
- » waist strap
- » also features cable ducts for navigation system, headset etc.
- » anti-slip fabric base

FASTENING

- » Magnet System

COLOR

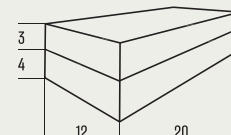
- ◀ black 01

VOLUME

- ◀ 1 ltr.



01



Tank- and beltbag

Art. 4840

OUTER SHELL

- » water repellent polyester coating

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » mesh inner pockets
- » front GPS case
- » waist strap
- » also features cable ducts for navigation system, headset etc.

FASTENING

- » Magnet System

COLOR

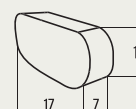
- ◀ black 01

VOLUME

- ◀ 1 ltr.



01



LAP BAG

TINY XXL



TINY



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

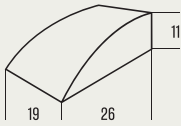
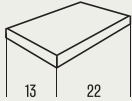
Technologies



CANVAS TANKBAG



03



03

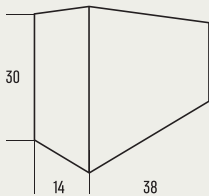
Tankbag

Art. 4741

- » Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix
- » 1 external pocket
- » waterproof inner pocket with roll click closing
- » detachable map pocket
- » shoulder straps included
- » Magnet System
- » black-grey 03
- » 4 ltr.



CANVAS SADDLEBAGS



03

Saddle bags

Art. 4743

- » Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix
- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » 1 external pocket
- » carrying handle
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener
- » velcro fastening
- » black-grey 03
- » 2 x 12 ltr.



Backpack

Art. 4799

OUTER SHELL

» Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » 1 external pocket
- » integrated, waterproof compartment
- » carrying handle
- » ideal for motorcycling with padded straps, chest click buckle & waist strap
- » padded back
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener

COLOR

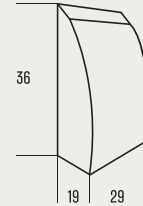
◀ black-grey 03

VOLUME

◀ 20 ltr.



03



Rear bag

Art. 4742

OUTER SHELL

» Water repellent cotton-polyester-PU/leather-Mix

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » 1 external pocket
- » shoulder straps included
- » water- and dust-proof adjustable roll-fastener

COLOR

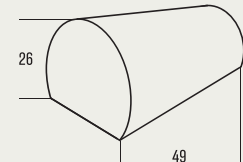
◀ black-grey 03

VOLUME

◀ 20 ltr.



03



CANVAS BACKPACK

CANVAS REARBAG

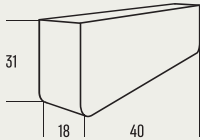
CLICK

CRUISER BULLET BAG



Art. 4867.10

» with stainless rivets



01

Saddle bags

Art. 4867

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » carrying handle
- » plastic back plate
- » combination lock
- » rain cover (art. 9518) available separately
- » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately

FASTENING

» Click-system, optional base plate for luggage art. 4718

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 2 × 20 ltr.

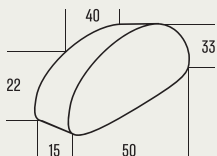
CLICK

CRUISER DROP BAG



Art. 4865.10

» with stainless rivets



01

Saddle bags

Art. 4865

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » carrying handle
- » plastic back plate
- » rain cover (art. 9508) available separately
- » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately

FASTENING

» Click-system, optional base plate for luggage art. 4718

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 2 × 20 ltr.

« Inner bag for panniers

ART. 4845



Saddle bags

Art. 4866

- OUTER SHELL
- » matt cowhide
- FIT/FEATURES
- » strap closure with practical click buckle
 - » carrying handle
 - » plastic back plate
 - » rain cover (art. 9518) available separately
 - » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately
- FASTENING
- » Click-system, optional base plate for luggage art. 4718
- COLOR
- ◀ black 01
- VOLUME
- ◀ 2 × 10 ltr.



01

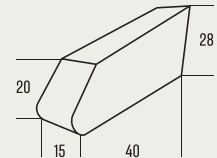
CRUISER TAPER BAG

CLICK



Art. 4866.10

- » with stainless rivets



Saddle bags

Art. 4869

- OUTER SHELL
- » matt cowhide
- FIT/FEATURES
- » strap closure with practical click buckle
 - » carrying handle
 - » rain cover (art. 9507) available separately
 - » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately
- FASTENING
- » Click-system, optional base plate for luggage art. 4718
- COLOR
- ◀ black 01
- VOLUME
- ◀ 2 × 8 ltr.



01

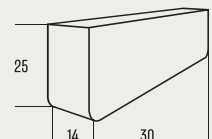
CRUISER BULB BAG

CLICK



Art. 4869.10

- » with stainless rivets

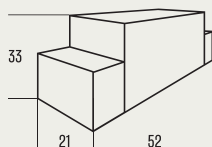


CRUISER TOP CASE



Art. 4850.10

» with stainless rivets



01

Top Case

Art. 4850

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » 3 external pockets
- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » carrying handle
- » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately
- » optional rain cover (Art. 9492) available for 4850/4877 combination
- » rain cover (art. 9495) available separately

FASTENING

» back pocket slides over sissy bar & secures with straps

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 20 ltr.

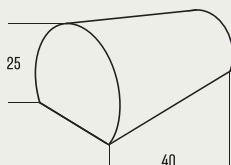


CRUISER BARREL BAG



Art. 4877.10

» with stainless rivets



01

Roll bag fits for art. 4850

Art. 4877

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » carrying handle
- » rain cover (art. 9497) available separately
- » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately
- » optional rain cover (Art. 9492) available for 4850/4877 combination

COLOR

« black 01

VOLUME

« 14 ltr.

« Inner bag for panniers

ART. 4845



Rear Bag

Art. 4880

OUTER SHELL

- » matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » carrying handle
- » inner pocket art. 4845, available separately

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

VOLUME

- ◁ 14 ltr.



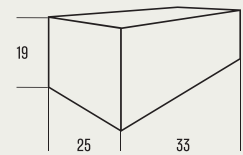
01

CRUISER SQUARE BAG



Art. 4880.10

- » with stainless rivets



Sissy-Bar

Art. 4878

OUTER SHELL

- » matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

- » strap closure with practical click buckle

FASTENING

- » leather straps

COLOR

- ◁ black 01

VOLUME

- ◁ 3 ltr., 6 ltr.



01

CRUISER SISSY BAR

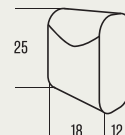


Art. 4878.10

- » with stainless rivets

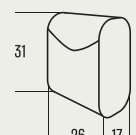
Volume S

- » 3 ltr.



Volume M

- » 6 ltr.



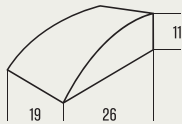


CRUISER TANK BAG



Art. 4864.10

» with stainless rivets



01

Tankbag

Art. 4864

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » matt cowhide
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » 1 external pocket
- » map holder
- » shoulder straps included
- _____ FASTENING
- » Magnet System
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ VOLUME
- « 4 ltr.

SPRINGDALE

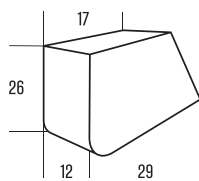


01

Side bag

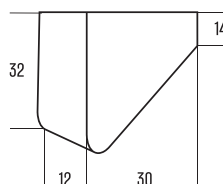
Art. 4447

- _____ OUTER SHELL
- » water buffalo leather
- _____ FIT/FEATURES
- » strap closure with practical click buckle
- » plastic back plate
- _____ FASTENING
- » secured with straps
- _____ COLOR
- « black 01
- _____ VOLUME
- « 3,5 ltr.



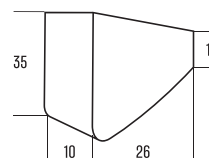
Option A

- » (metal fittings included)
- » Suitable for all Harley Davidson **Dyna** Models (without pillion rider) manufactured from 2006



Option B

- » Suitable for all Harley Davidson **Sportster** Models



Option C

- » Suitable for all Harley Davidson **Softtail** Models

Tool roll

Art. 4882

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

» strap closure
» carrying handle

COLOR

« black 01

SIZES

« 30 cm Ø 15 cm

CRUISER TOOL BAG XXL

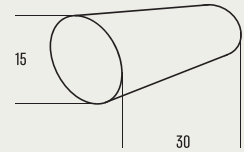


01



Art. 4882.10

» with stainless rivets



Tool roll

Art. 4870

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FIT/FEATURES

» strap closure
» without rivets

COLOR

« black 01

SIZES

« S, M

CRUISER TOOL BAG

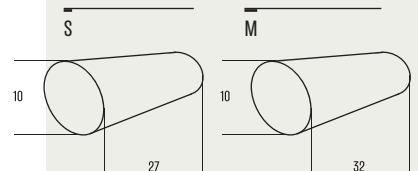


01



Art. 4870.10

» with stainless rivets



Locking bag

Art. 4884

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

FASTENING

» leather straps

COLOR

« black 01

SIZES

« S, M

CRUISER LOCK POCKET

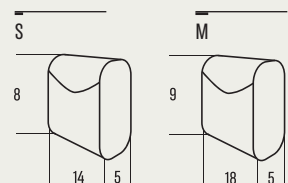


01



Art. 4884.10

» with stainless rivets

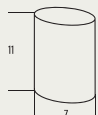


CRUISER CAN HOLDER



Art. 4883.10

» with stainless rivets



01

Can holder

Art. 4883

OUTER SHELL

» matt cowhide

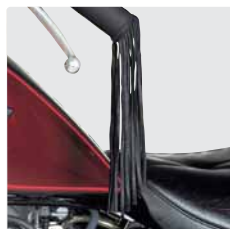
FIT/FEATURES

» strap to your bike or clip to your belt

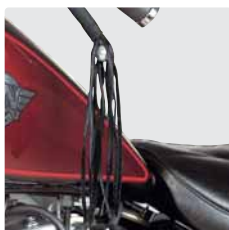
COLOR

« black 01

ACCESSORIES



01



01



01



01



Handle bar tassels

Art. 4477

» cowhide

» self-adhesive, double-sided kangaroo leather fastening straps

COLOR

« black 01

Clutch and brake leather tassels

Art. 4478

» cowhide

» self-adhesive, double-sided kangaroo leather fastening straps

COLOR

« black 01

Inner bag for panniers

Art. 4845

OUTER SHELL

» Polyester with PVC coating

COLOR

« black 01

SIZES

« One size fits all

Inner bag for panniers

Art. 9440

OUTER SHELL

» Polyester with PVC coating

FIT/FEATURES

» adjustable water- & dustproof velcro roll-fastener

COLOR

« black 01

SIZES

« 1 pair, One size fits all



Universal base plate with
Velcro closure

Art. 4718

COLOR

« black 01



Combination lock

Art. 4725

COLOR

« black 01



Combination lock

Art. 4721

COLOR

« silver 71

Security pin

Art. 4720

COLOR

« silver 71



BIKER FASHION

since 1946

PRODUCT CARE

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

STORM CARE-SET TEXTILE

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92130

- » consisting of:
- » 1 Apparel wash 225 ml (art. 92138)
- » 1 Apparel proof 225 ml (art. 92139)
- » 1 Non-scratch sponge (art. 92191)

STORM CARE-SET LEATHER

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92131

- » consisting of:
- » 1 Leather pre-wash 225 ml (art. 92135)
- » 1 Leather balm 225 ml (art. 92136)
- » 1 Non-scratch sponge (art. 92191)

STORM CARE-SET GLOVE

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92132

- » consisting of:
- » 1 Leather pre-wash 100 ml (art. 92135)
- » 1 Leather creme 100 ml tin (art. 92137)
- » 1 Non-scratch Sponge (art. 92191)

STORM CARE-SET SUIT/BOOTS

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92133

- » consisting of:
- » 1 Leather pre-wash 150 ml (art. 92135)
- » 1 Leather balm 150 ml (art. 92136)
- » 1 polishing brush (art. 92190)

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92136

- » with spray applicator
- » direct application with spray applicator; for the care of all smooth leathers; maintains handling and appearance; application with a soft cloth.

VOLUME

◁ 225 ml

LEATHER BALM



Wash and Care Product

Art. 92135

- » with spray applicator
- » Direct application with spray applicator for cleaning all smooth leathers, maintains grip and appearance. Apply with a soft cloth.

VOLUME

◁ 225 ml

LEATHER FOOTWEAR WASH



Wash and Care Product

Art. 92139

- » Special impregnation for functional textile clothing, optimal for maintaining the function and appearance of the garment. Machine wash application.

VOLUME

◁ 225 ml

APPAREL PROOF – WASH IN



Wash and Care Product

Art. 92138

- » Special detergent for functional textile clothing, optimal for maintaining the function and appearance of the garment. Machine wash application.

VOLUME

◁ 225 ml

APPAREL WASH



- Leather clothing
- Textile clothing
- Lifestyle
- Protectors
- Functional wear
- Rainwear
- Gloves
- Helmets
- Boots
- Luggage
- Product care
- Motorcycle covers
- Technologies

DEODORIZER

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92193

» Protect against bad odours, suitable for leather clothing, gloves, boots/shoes:

_____ VOLUME

◁ 100 ml

LEATHER CREME TIN

Wash and Care Product

Art. 92137

» Apply with a soft cloth/canvas, refresh the leather after cleaning. After the application let it dry and polish it with a brush.

_____ VOLUME

◁ 100 ml

LEATHER CARE**Glove - special detergent
Art. 9072**

» Detergent for all smooth leather gloves

_____ VOLUME

◁ 50 ml

**Leather-Cream Soap
Art. 9023**

» Leather cream soap cleans and maintains all leather

_____ VOLUME

◁ 250 ml

**Nubuk colour refresher
Art. 9403**

» restores faded Nubuk leather and suede

_____ VOLUME

◁ 250 ml





BIKER FASHION

— since 1946 —

held

MOTORCYCLE COVERS

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing

MOTORCYCLE COVERS

Art. 9656
Cover Advanced



Art. 9010
Cover Basic



Art. 9005
Cover Indoor



242



243



244



245

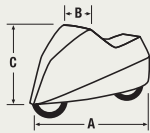
Art. 9003
Cover Professional

Art. 9001
Cover Regular

Art. 9703
Cover Scooter Evo

COVER PROFESSIONAL

	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL	
A	210	230	250	280	325	345	cm
B	80	80	80	95	100	110	cm
C	122	122	122	122	125	125	cm



Motorcycle covers

Art. 9003

OUTER SHELL

- » upper in 150D polyester
- » sides coated with 600D polycotton
- » waterproof

FIT/FEATURES

- » cover with heat-resistant silver side panels
- » elastic band in front and back
- » eyelets at sides for security lock or chain
- » UV-approved, cold and heat stable
- » incl. bag

COLOR

◁ black-grey 03

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL



03



Motorcycle covers

Art. 9656

OUTER SHELL

- » Polyester 150D
- » waterproof

FIT/FEATURES

- » large number plate window
- » air flow vent to help prevent corrosion
- » elastic band in front and back
- » eyelets at sides for security lock or chain
- » fixed with strap and buckles
- » incl. bag

COLOR

◁ black-grey 03

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL

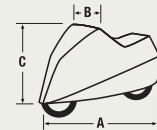
COVER ADVANCED



03



	S	M	L	XL	XXL	3XL	
A	210	230	250	280	325	345	cm
B	80	80	80	95	100	110	cm
C	122	122	122	122	125	125	cm



Motorcycle covers

Art. 9001

OUTER SHELL

- » nylon 70D/210 T
- » waterproof

FIT/FEATURES

- » air flow vent to help prevent corrosion
- » elastic band in front and back
- » eyelets at sides for security lock or chain
- » compact dimensions, when packed into handy bag
- » incl. bag

COLOR

◁ blue 40

SIZES

◁ S, M, L, XL, XXL

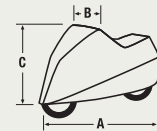
COVER REGULAR



40

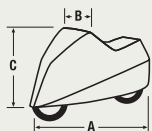


	S	M	L	XL	XXL	
A	200	225	245	275	300	cm
B	80	80	80	95	105	cm
C	116	116	116	118	122	cm



COVER BASIC

	S	M	L	XL	
A	200	235	250	325	cm
B	95	95	95	100	cm
C	124	124	124	129	cm



- » Air-flow vent to help prevent corrosion.
- » Large number plate window



Motorcycle covers

Art. 9010

OUTER SHELL

- » Polyester 150D
- » waterproof

FIT/FEATURES

- » large number plate window
- » air flow vent to help prevent corrosion
- » elasticated edges, plus underside strap for secure fastening
- » fixed with strap and buckles
- » UV-resistant PVC coating
- » compact dimensions, when packed into handy bag

COLOR

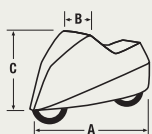
◀ silver 71

SIZES

◀ S, M, L, XL

COVER SCOOTER EVO

	S	L	
A	200	245	cm
B	75	80	cm
C	106	111	cm



- » extension for windshield



Special cover for scooter with top box

Art. 9703

OUTER SHELL

- » Polyester 300D
- » waterproof

FIT/FEATURES

- » extension for windshield
- » elastic band in front and back
- » eyelets at sides for security lock or chain
- » incl. bag

COLOR

◀ silver 71

SIZES

◀ S, L

Motorcycle cover for indoor use

Art. 9005

OUTER SHELL

» Vilene®

FIT/FEATURES

- » elastic band in front and back
- » compact dimensions, when packed into handy bag

COLOR

« blue 40

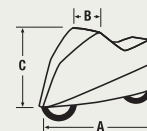
SIZES

« M, L, XL, XXL

COVER INDOOR



	M	L	XL	XXL	
A	235	245	273	300	cm
B	80	80	103	125	cm
C	118	118	118	118	cm







BIKER FASHION

since 1946

TECHNOLOGIES

2021

Technologies

Motorcycle covers

Product care

Luggage

Boots

Helmets

Gloves

Rainwear

Functional wear

Protectors

Lifestyle

Textile clothing

Leather clothing



Technical Glossary

2 layer stretch fabric

Membrane and outer material are laminated together (bonded) by an adhesive. This has the advantage that the outer material (polyester / polyamide / cordura) does not get waterlogged. Due to its manufacture this material can only be stretched in one direction.

3D three dimensional fabric / 3D Air mesh parts

The most important properties of three dimensional fabrics are its moisture controls, good pressure relief, thermo-regulation, breathability and good air permeability.

3M™Scotchlite™

3M Scotchlite™ Security through visibility In road traffic it is extremely important to be clearly visible to others - especially in bad light. 3M™Scotchlite™ Reflective Material help dramatically improve the wearers visibility to others particularly in twilight and darkness. The use of 3M™Scotchlite™ Reflective Material in modern protective clothing makes the wearer more visible and therefore safer.

3M™Thinsulate™

Thinsulate™ The unique microfibrils of 3M™Thinsulate™ Insulation are about ten times smaller than the fibres of other synthetic insulations, which means they're much more efficient at trapping air... and much more effective at keeping you warm. It also means we can pack many more of them into the same space, where they reflect back more of your body's radiant heat. This means clothing insulation without unnecessary weight or bulk:

- » ideal heat insulation
- » more freedom of movement
- » maximum comfort

37,5® Technology

A natural solution for a true thermoregulation in your garment. Active particles from volcanic mineral will get mixed with a polymer (nylon or polyester) and so permanently extruded into the fibre.

ABS

A thermoplastic (like polycarbonate) used for the production of helmets. It has a high skin hardness, good impact strength and scratch resistant surfaces. The helmets are produced in one part by an injection moulding procedure under high pressure and high temperature. Tip: Do not add any stickers or do not repaint ABS helmets as solvents in glue or paint can damage them.

Airguard

Airguard is highly abrasion and tear resistant and manufactured from a specially developed hollow fibre (100% polyamide). This hollow fibre enables a low gram-mage volume and therefore a very is very comfortable in use. The tiny air pockets support the natural balance of the body and insulate against cold and heat. Furthermore Airguard is extremely water repellent and wind resistant, easy to clean and quick drying. Airguard meets all demands, which represent first-class and modern motorcycle garments.

Amara/Chamude

A synthetic leather, made of 60% polyamide and 40% polyurethane, which is not only weatherproof, but also soft and comfortable. Additionally it offers an excellent grip and is therefore often used on the palms of motocross gloves.

Aramid

Aramid fibres are synthetically produced high-performance fibres characterised by extremely high tensile strength and abrasion resistance; they are also flame-retardant and do not melt even at high temperatures. Aramid is used in motorcycle protective clothing as a reinforcement and offers a high level of wearing comfort at the same time.

Armacor®

Extremely high performing Ripstop laminate with Kevlar yarns. Ideal for reinforcement areas where demand is high.

This is a GORE-TEX patented ripstop structure with integrated Kevlar-Core, covered by a Cordura® sheath. The patented "Core & Effect" Yarn Technology, combining Kevlar - high resistance to tear and heat (melting point >400°C) - and Cordura® - high resistance to abrasion, in ripstop construction.

Armalith® Denim



ARMALITH® is a highly abrasion-proof denim-material mix. The combination of cotton fibres with an UHMWPE-fibre (polyethylene with ultra-high molecular weight) was originally developed for space technology and military uses. The material is made of a single, highly tear-proof and water-repellent layer to ensure considerable wearing comfort. Comfort and freedom of movement is even higher again with Armalith® Stretch Denim.

Canvas-Cotton

The material is as the result of a special weaving technique which is very resilient. You can stretch it very tight, without the material losing shape. Canvas is breathable and has good wind-proofing performance. Cotton is a natural material which is also characterized by its tear strength and resistance.

Canvas-Cotton Wax

Subsequent treatment of the canvas-cotton material with a special textile wax creates a water-repellent layer that gives clothing a special look. Breathability and wearing comfort of the cotton material are preserved.

ceraspace™



ceraspace™ is a new protection fabric technology from Schoeller opening a new dimension in abrasion proofing and heat resistance. When standard textiles are exposed to high temperatures, they become damaged. The 3-dimensional coating of ceraspace™ technology is highly resistant to elevated temperatures and works as a protective space barrier between the textile and a heat source. No melting is possible and the heat-up rate remains low, minimizing the possibility of exposure to harmful heat and abrasion for the wearer. The new technology owes its outstanding protective properties to a unique composition of special ceramic particles. The special ceramic particles are nearly as hard as diamonds.

COOLMAX®



A 100% polyester fabric which keeps cool and comfortable. It takes away humidity from the body and dries quickly. It is light and breathable, is very comfortable to wear and is very easy-care.

Cordura®



A high quality polyamide (100%) fabric woven from precision-cut DuPont hollow fibres. Cordura is more durable and abrasion resistant than other nylons and is particularly suited for protective clothing. It has a comfortable and natural woven, slightly structured, appearance.

d3o™ Protectors



An intelligent shock absorbing material containing sensitive molecules which move loosely under normal terms.

Therefore the protectors are soft and flexible and fit perfectly to the body. On a sudden impact (like an accident), the molecules combine to offer an excellent absorption on impact. The whole process occurs instantaneously and d3o protectors will return to their original state after the impact has subsided and can be used again, without any loss of capability.

DENIM

Is a tough cotton material, which is mainly used in the fashion industry. The finished optic is achieved by different washing procedures to achieve their fashionable look (for instance Stone-wash).

Direct ventilation

Comfort ventilation system means that all zippers, which are used in jackets/pants, allow, when opened, air to flow throughout the garment via openings in the climate membrane. When the zippers are closed, 100% water and wind resistance is guaranteed.

Dual protector system

The dual protector system of the jacket provides the customer the option to integrate an individual required back protector. Beside the CE protector, a specially developed CE back protector can be used. It has the advantage of additional shoulder and coccyx protection and also high wearing comfort because of the integrated waistband.

Elastane/Spandex

Elastane is an extremely stretchy chemical fiber with high elasticity.

Even with its ability to be stretched to triple of its initial length, the fiber returns almost to the initial length after tensioning. It resembles rubber, but has a higher strength and is more durable.

Fibreglass

Glass Reinforced Plastic (GRP) material often used in the manufacture of helmets. Several layers of fibre sheet are laminated by hand and 'baked' in a metal mould to create a shell that offers better impact absorption and a longer serviceable lifespan than ABS. It is generally fine to apply decals or apply paint to a GRP shell, but be sure to check with the manufacturer's instructions.

Flannel

Flannel is a fabric made of 100% cotton. Flannel is characterised by a dense structure and a roughened, supple surface. The fabric offers pleasant warmth from additional air cushions achieved by the more voluminous pile, while also being very absorbent.

Fleece

Different to fiber, fleece is a non-woven yarn. During its exclusive a manufacturing method the fibers are felted. Depending on the material, strength of fleece and manufacturing method, the fleece can be surprisingly tear resistant.

GORE-TEX



The GORE TEX® membrane has over 1.4 billion microscopic pores per square centimetre.

These pores are around 20,000 times smaller than a water molecule, however 700 times bigger than a water vapour molecule. Therefore the GORE TEX® membrane is durable water and wind resistant and at the same time very breathable. The result: Rain can't get in and wind is kept away but sweat can get out. To guarantee absolute weather resistance, GORE TEX® products are sealed by the GORE SEAM TAPE technology. This tape seals every small hole which occurs when sewing cloth out of GORE TEX®. To fulfil the special requirements in all applications, GORE TEX® has developed different membranes and technologies, which are used in the particular products.

GORE-TEX INFINIUM™ WINDSTOPPER®



Our products with GORE-TEX INFINIUM™ material are absolutely wind-tight and offer best breathability, so that the body will stay pleasantly warm in cool and windy weather. The membrane blocks wind and lets vapour escape outwards. This combination of production and breathability minimises wind-chill while reducing the overheating risk and physical activity.

Held Armaprotec



Held Armaprotec is a technical knitted fabric based on Armalith® technology. It is used as a lining material in motorcycle protective gear as a substitute for aramid lining. Held Armaprotec surpasses the properties of aramid knits in terms of abrasion and tear resistance, breathability, wearing comfort, weight, washability, sustainability and UV resistance.

HELD Cooldry™ material mix

Cooldry™ – a mixture of polyester and Cooldry™ polyester – transports the moisture outwards and creates a comfortable feel. The textiles dry quickly, are breathable and thanks to the ready-made fabric ideal for all activities. Cooldry™ is a specially crafted yarn which removes the moisture more intensively and quickly, is very easy to clean and air permeable.

HELD seamless function fiber mixture

Polyamide-polyester fibre mixtures with or without elastane are the ideal base for our seamless functional clothing. The functional fibres optimally adapt to the body, quickly drain moisture and dry just as quickly. Herewith you have a pleasant dry and comfortable use. The rapid odour formation in artificial fibre mixtures is prevented by the special Silverplus® equipment (Rudolph Chemie from Germany), which does not lose its effectiveness even at low wash temperatures.

HELD Socks Merino Mix

With a mix of polyacrylic, merino wool and polyamide, our special woollen socks provide an ideal companion for longer rides. Unpleasant odours due to long wearing are reduced due to the natural wool properties (the protein destroys the bacteria). The mixture creates a comfortable wearing feeling, which also warms in the "moist" condition and adapts to the foot ergonomically without wrinkles and pressure points.

Heros®-Tec-Gewebe

Heros®-Tec consists of 100% polyester fabric and is a synthetic fibre with linear macromolecules used in various applications. The basic characteristics of polyester are elasticity and shape retaining 'memory', along with low moisture absorption and high tear resistance.

Leather



The '2nd skin' of motorcyclists is still the topperforming material regarding safety and abrasion in comparison with nearly all textile materials. HELD leather marks a high abrasion and tear resistance, high breathability and wearing comfort and is, with the right care, extremely durable. Leather garments should be fitted as tight as possible in order to firmly hold the protectors in place. While wearing leather garments, they 'break in' and mould to the body.

Leather – Kangaroo hide



Many of the existing 48 species of kangaroo are protected. However the unchecked reproduction of the largest breed (called "macropus giganteus"), has become a big problem and culling is therefore allowed under the supervision of the Australian government. Our kangaroo leather is with a special colouration absolutely colour-fast and with its special tanning extremely resistant against humidity and sweat. Normal leather becomes hard and crumbly and shrinks when getting wet or via sweat. Kangaroo's only sweat through their tail and tongue, so there are no pores in their hide which is good for the structure of fibre. While the structure of cow leather gets loose, the structure of kangaroo leather stays fixed. Additionally, the fibre structure of kangaroo leather is more intense geared than the structure of cow leather.

Leather – Pittards® (Hairsheep)



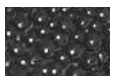
The hairsheep is a cross between a sheep and goat, only found in some African countries (Ethiopia). Its hide is soft and comfortable, like goatskin, but it has a more dense structure and therefore it is much more stable.



The picture shows a test result in chemical sweat for 24 hours. On the left with Pittards® hairsheep special leather WR 100 x, on the right without.

Pittards® special leather is resistant against humidity and aggressive sweat. The leather still remains soft and comfortable after drying without shrinking. www.pittards.com.

Leather – Sting Ray skin



Highly abrasion resistant stingray skin with impact absorbing gel are put under the ball of the thumb and knuckle. It is gliding and protects against fraying.

Leather – TFL Cool™



Revolutionary treatment for dark leather which helps to reflect solar radiation in the same way that white leather would, due to the special TFL Cool™ System. The temperature on the leather drops up to 20°C and additionally and provides a cool wearing comfort of up to 12°C difference with solar radiation. The improved UV resistance of Cool-leather also increases the garment's lifespan. TFL Cool™ items should only be treated with transparent dubbin, as described in the garments care instructions. When cleaned correctly, the Cool-effect will last the duration of the garments life.

Leather – Vegetable Tanning



Vegetable tanning means the traditional tanning of leather with plant-based tannins. The tannins for vegetable tanning are produced from plant parts of trees and bushes such as the horse chestnut, golden wattle, tara- or quebracho-tree, and historically also from the oak or spruce. There are many differences from chemical tanning, which is used to process most industrially used leathers. Vegetable-tanned leather products have a more natural, softer look that may change slightly over time when exposed to the sun and other outer influences; they are also more skin-compatible and contain no chrome-VI-compounds. Vegetable tanning gives the leather a particularly long lifetime. The plant-based tannins are also bio-degradable and the entire tanning process is more environmentally compatible than chrome tanning would be. However, vegetable tanning requires much longer process times, better craftsmanship and therefore is more elaborate and expensive. In contrast to chemically tanned leathers, vegetable tanning does not permit any brilliant, unusual colours; the leather is less elastic and cannot be processed as thinly.

Membranes

Polyurethane or polyester based material designed to keep the body dry, to protect the wearer from wind and to transport sweat to the outside. Therefore membrane equipped clothing has excellent weather protection and at the same time comfort characteristics. As this material structure has no pores, it is absolutely wind resistant and so the body is prevented from cooling. Seams are welded with a special heat sealed tape to ensure no water can penetrate from the outside. Depending on the brand of product, the membranes are made out of different basic materials and are mostly sewed as loose foil ("liner") in the inside of jackets and pants. Special materials and tightly regulated manufacturing guidelines make climate membranes extremely tough, elastic and almost tear resistant.

Neoprene

Is a name for a chloroprene rubber, also called polychloroprene or chlorobutadiene rubber, a synthetic rubber which is used, in automobile construction and for heat-insulating sportswear. Trade names of other manufacturers are, B. Baypren of Lanxess. The preparation is carried out by polymerization of 2-chloro-1,3-butadiene (chloroprene). Very often neoprene is lined on both sides with textile fabric (nylon or lycra), which makes the surface closed and less vulnerable to damage.

Nilit® Heat



NILIT® Heat is a unique yarn made of activated coffee carbon that keeps the wearer warm in cold temperatures. The fibre has outstanding antibacterial and heat-insulated properties, gives a sweat-free feeling and offers best wearing comfort throughout the day. NILIT® Heat is an environmentally compatible yarn that uses a natural excess (coffee-bean shells) in a smart manner, and integrates activated coffee carbon into the nylon fibres.

Nylon

Tear resistant and durable fibre, spun from endless Polyamide fibres, which is often treated for water resistance and specially impregnated to shed dirt. Nylon forms the basis of most textile garments. It's lightweight and strong construction makes it ideally suited for rainwear.

NYSPAN®

NYSPAN® is a two-way or four-way stretch fabric which offers a lot of comfort and free moving space in everyday life due to the elastic yarn, since the garments change very easily. NYSPAN® can be mixed with super-fibers such as Aramid for added safety

OutDry®



Due to the patented OutDry® laminating process, the waterproof and breathable membrane is laminated directly to the outer material of the product. It seals perfectly in all possible water penetration points.

Outlast®



Phase-change material originally developed to protect astronauts against extreme fluctuations in temperature. Millions of micro-capsules absorb the heat generated through exertion or increased external temperature to keep you cool, the stored energy is released when you need to warm up. A comfortable temperature in the suit is ensured. Outlast® reduces the production of sweat and overheating of the body.

OXFORD fabric

High-quality, tear-resistant and durable polyester fabric, waterproof thanks to PVC coating.

Polyamid

Synthetic fibre which absorbs very little moisture and is extremely abrasion and tear resistant, which makes it ideal in applications where weather protection and durability are the main concerns.

Polyethylene foam (PE Foam)

The PE foam is a very fine-pored foam which has an almost velvety surface and is perfectly suited as shock absorbing inserts. PE foam has good damping, insulation and insulating properties

Primaloft®



Innovative high-tech fibre made from finest polyester threads which are woven to form an ultra-light felt. This felt insulates to a similar level as feather down, with the additional advantage that it does not absorb sweat. It is unrivalled for comfort, dry feel, and warmth.

PVC coating

Fabrics can be waterproofed or made highly water-repellent. The range includes fabrics with various coatings for a wide range of applications.

REISSA® Membrane

Reissa® is a three-ply microporous membrane with a PU coating and pores of different sizes. Reissa® is waterproof, windproof and breathable. REISSA is an advanced material with breathable and water-proof membrane developed by Young Poong Filtex Co. Ltd. This membrane is made of specialized hydrophilic polyurethane which fulfills higher vapour transmission and waterproofness. REISSA is combined with various textiles by coating or laminating for sportswear, gloves, tents and shoes. This technology can provide us comfort and extreme durability in severe weather conditions: High water repellency; High resistance to rain and snow; High resistance to wind and cold; High transmission of perspiration; Very thin and soft.

RIPSTOP, Nylon

Designates a (polyamide) fabric, into which thicker threads are interwoven in warp and weft at regular intervals; This increases the tear strength of the material. Nylon Rip Stop is a very light fabric with fine rip stop optics and pleasantly soft grip. Despite improved wide tear strength.

Safety-Seam

The Safety-Seam: It is used at all critical areas such as hips, knees, arms and back as reinforcement of the material.

Standard seams: They connect the layers of the material only with one thread. In case of an accident, the seams would be cut, the layers get loose and protection is not longer ensured.

The additional protection seam: It consists of two seams, one of them is sewed covered. In case of an accident, only the top seam would be damaged, but the covered one would still hold the material of the garment together.

SAS-TEC®



Safety made very special foam. The visco elastic PU-foam from SAS-TEC® consist of renewable "green" raw materials and not from mineral oil. This special material has excellent response characteristic on impact, low weight, high comfort, and excellent, almost linier energy absorption, and therefore body compatible energy-reduction at impact. Furthermore the special microstructure of the SAS-TEC® foam ensures an adapted damping performance: the higher the impact-speed, the bigger the resistance of the foam guaranteeing the best possible Impact protection for your body.

schoeller®-dynatec with Scotchlite

A thread with Scotchlite has been included in the fabric. The fabric is made up of microscopic glass beads that reflect an astonishing amount of white light, increasing visibility and therefore passive safety for the motorcyclist.

schoeller®-keprotec®

This is a high-quality mixed fabric of cordura and Kevlar and is mostly used in hi impact areas during an accident. It offers very good protection from abbrasion and heat and additionally it is water-repellent because of a special coating.

Softshell

Highly breathable stretch material, which is elastic, lightweight, warm and flexible. Outer shell has a water resistant coating, while the inner has a soft fleece lining which absorbs moisture and wicks it away from the body.

Stretch fiber

Is a comfortable all-round functional fabric made of polyester, polyamide or Cordura. It is characterised by durability, flexibility and high wearing comfort. The basic characteristics are high and permanent elasticity (2way or 4way), breathability, durability and wear resistance.

Superfabric® brand materials



A mix of 32% polyester and 68% epoxy resin creates a super-tough material which offers full flexibility as well as extremely high cut and abrasion resistance. Held uses Superfabric® to reinforce crash zones on certain garments and gloves.

Suprotect® special foam

Special foam from space research. Open-cell, breathable PU material, manufactured according to a special formulation, with viscoelastic (delayed) restoring behaviour and automatic hardening at punctually, quickly impinging loads, therefore excellent for shock and impact absorption. Suprotect® is significantly improved compared to the original in terms of mechanical strength and stability against humidity and temperature

TACTEL®

TACTEL® often consists out of a mixture of cotton and polyamide or polyamide and elastane fibers. The INVISTA TACTEL® dynamic special fiber is used to make garments that are soft, pleasantly smooth, breathable and light. TACTEL® fibers dry up to eight times faster than cotton, and are not only soft and light, they also have high strength. The inherent strength of TACTEL® fibers allows the fabrication of textiles with a strength of three times that of natural fibers.

Taslan

Is a fabric which is extremely water-repellent and wind-proof due to its synthetic fibers, usually polyamide, and the fabric structure. Taslan is known for his soft and smooth surface. This is due to the structure of fibers. The finer the fibers, the smoother and softer the fabric. Despite its water-repellent effect, Taslan is breathable and moisture transport from the inside to the outside (wicking) is ensured.

Teflon

Non-stick molecular treatment permanently applied to textile thread, which repels water and enables dirt to be easily washed off.

Used Look

USED LOOK Used look makes each piece of leather totally unique. Each hide is specially treated during the last production processes (washing, polishing, greasing, stone washing and so on). Each garment will get its totally individual look, so the picture shown can differ slightly from the actual product.

Vibram®



Vibram is a world leading company in the development and production of high-performance rubber soles capable of combining superior durability with advanced performance. For over 80 years, the yellow octagon which symbolizes Vibram has been being synonymous with quality, performance and innovation, even in the world of motorcycles. All the Vibram soles for motorcycle footwear offer high performance in terms of grip, traction and durability, and are all produced in accordance with the EN 13634 directive.



Photos: Ricotest

EN Certification

European standards establish minimum requirements which protective clothing for motorcycling must fulfil so that they may receive the CE mark of conformity. With the purchase of products with the CE mark of conformity, the customer may be certain that the products offer a minimum level of protection. Protective clothing for motorcycling which has been tested by an independent, state-approved inspection body generally offers a higher level of protection than products which have not been subject to such a test procedure.

Held protective clothing for motorcyclists with the CE mark of conformity is classified as “personal protective equipment” (PPE) in accordance with Council Directive (EU) 2016/425 and tested at accredited testing facilities on the basis of the EN standard relevant to the corresponding product area.

The motorcycle pictogram featuring the EN standard and the corresponding performance level on the protective clothing for motorcycling verifies that the product meets the requirements of the corresponding standard and provides the best possible protection for the consumer. When selecting the ideal product for the customer, it is important to consider the respective protection level. This level shows the degree of protection of the product. Generally, the higher the level, the better the protection.

Standards

for motorcycle protective clothing:

- » **EN 1150:1999** (page ↗ 251)
The standard for reflective clothing for non-professional use
- » **EN 20471:2013** (page ↗ 251)
The standard for high visibility clothing
- » **EN 17092:2020** (page ↗ 252, 253)
The standard for motorcycle protective clothing:
- » **EN 1621-1:2012** (page ↗ 254)
The standard for joint protectors
- » **EN 1621-2:2014** (page ↗ 255)
The standard for back protectors
- » **EN 13594:2015** (page ↗ 256)
The standard for motorcycle gloves
- » **ECE 22.05:** Motorcycle helmets
- » **EN 13634:2015** (page ↗ 257)
The standard for protective footwear for motorcycle riders for use while riding motorcycles during on or off-road activities

EN 1150:1999

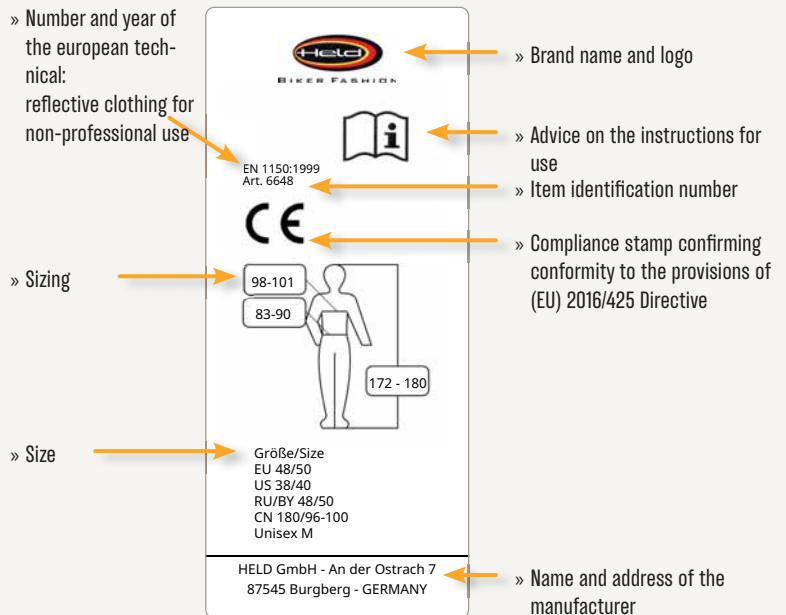
The standard for reflective clothing for non-professional use

Certification/Testing

EN 1150:1999 has applied to warning clothes that are worn for non-professional use, since February 1999. Non-professional use means that the wearer is visually highlighted in all daylight situations and in darkness, as well as when exposed to vehicle headlights or searchlights. EN 1150:1999 checks that the background material and the retro-reflective material have minimum surfaces. The material is also subjected to the following inspections: main colour points (standard colour value shares of the main points, minimum light density factor), colour fastness, reflection values.

Identification marking

The EN standard demands a complete ID marking of the reflective clothing. It is compulsory that the marking be an integral part of the reflective clothing. The following are required for a complete ID marking:



EN 20471:2013 + A1:2016

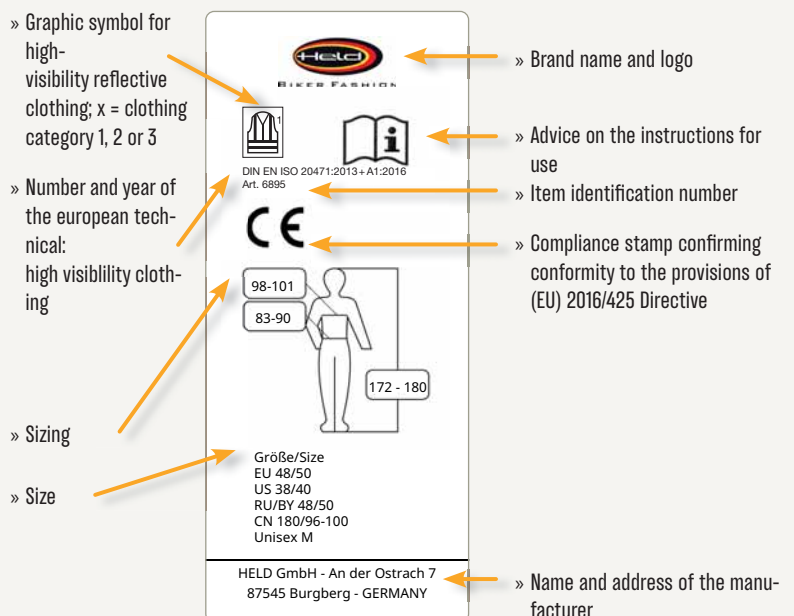
The standard for high visibility clothing

Certification/Testing

DIN EN ISO 20471:2013 has applied to high-visibility warning clothing worn by vehicle operators or operators of other technical equipment for strong visibility since September 2013. In contrast to EN 1150:1999, the clothes are distinguished into 3 classes when checking the background material and retro-reflective material. The larger the minimum area of background material and retro-reflective material, the higher the class. The material is also subjected to the following inspections: main colour points (standard colour value shares of the main points, minimum light density factor), colour fastness, tensile strength, bust strength and tear propagation resistance of the material, reflection values.

Identification marking

The EN standard demands a complete ID marking of the high visibility clothing. It is compulsory that the marking be an integral part of the high visibility clothing. The following are required for a complete ID marking:



EN 17092:2020:

The standard for motorcycle protective clothing:

Testing / Certification:

The testing divides motorcycle protective clothing into different classes depending on its area of use. This means, for example, that a sporty, close-fitting leather one-piece suit with large protection zones but significant losses in comfort and suitability for everyday use is tested according to class AAA and the corresponding requirements of this class.

Motorcycle protective clothing is subject to, for example, the following tests:

- » **Harmlessness:** In the case of harmlessness, the materials are tested e.g. for nickel release, chromium VI content, azo dyes, pH value.
- » **Dimensional tolerance of the garment:** This test checks whether the garment shrinks in length or width after washing.
- » **Position and attachment of impact protectors:** This test examines whether the adjustment and fastening systems keep the protectors in the correct position.

Procedure:

Visual and tactile inspection:

- » Check that the protector pocket and adjustment and fastening systems are in the correct position in the garment.
- » Check that the protectors are in the correct place on the body and in the correct position of the garment.
- » Check that the protector pockets are not too large and the protectors cannot move excessively.
- » Check that the protectors fixed by other measures cannot move excessively.

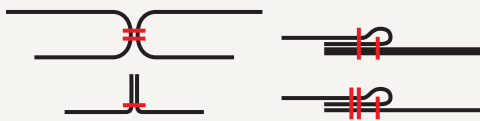
Determining impact abrasion resistance:

In this test, the individual materials as well as material combinations are tested for wear by whether they pass the test – the revolutions per minute corresponding to your protection class.



The abrasion is conducted on the Darmstadt machine.

Fig. 01: Safety seams

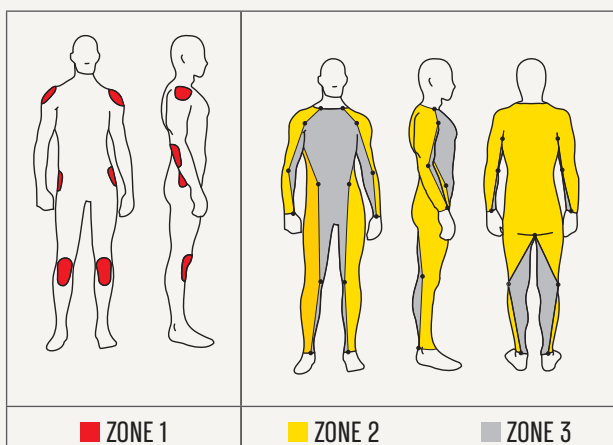


Safety seams / seam strength

It is checked whether Zone 1 and Zone 2 have safety seams (Fig. 02):

- » **Seam strength:** The strength of the seam is checked for seam strength. The force (Newtons) depends on the clothing class, e.g. the seam of a class AAA product must withstand 12 N/mm in Zone 1, a class A product must withstand 6 N/mm in Zone 1 to pass the seam test.

Fig. 02: Risk-category zones



Tear resistance:

- » In this test the tear resistance of leather, other materials such as textile materials, coated materials and protector pockets' material is tested.

Requirements for the connection between the upper and lower parts of two-piece suits

- » This checks whether the connection zipper holds the upper and lower part of two-piece suits together when a force of 100 N is applied.

Cone test:

- » This test checks whether the fastening system can withstand the circumferential force (50N +/- 3N) without opening.



Testing the fastening system

Mandatory / optional protectors:

The division into different classes also determines which protectors are mandatory and which optional

Performance levels	EN 17092-2	EN 17092-3	EN 17092-4	EN 17092-5	EN 17092-6
Risk	high risk	medium risk	low risk	abrasion-resistant	Protector vest
Class	AAA	AA	A	B	C
Jacket					
(A) Elbow	M	M	M	no	P
(B) Shoulder	M	M	M	no	P
(C) Chest	0	0	0	no	P
(D) Back	0	0	0	no	P
(E) Lumbar	0	0	0	no	P
(F) Inflatable	0	0	0	no	no
Trousers					
(G) Knee or knee-leg	M	M	M	no	P
(H) Hip	M	M	0	no	P

M = Mandatory, **0** = Optional, **P** = At least one protector type

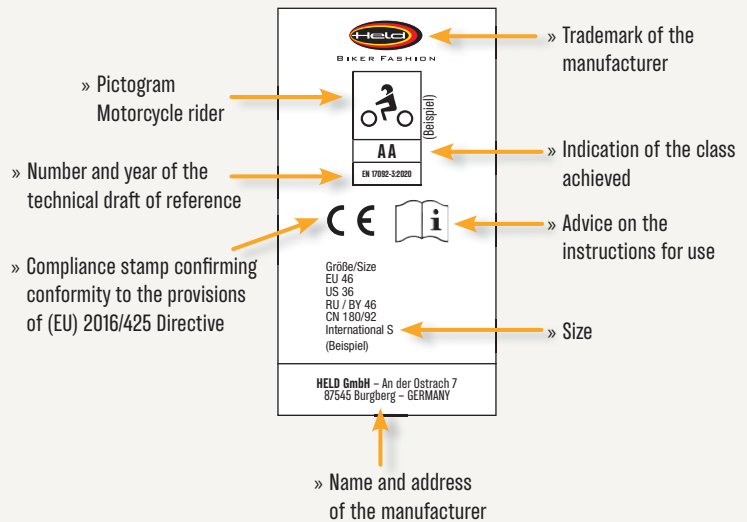
Ergonomics test

The clothing is also subjected to the ergonomics test whereby it is checked whether the following questions, for example, can be answered with yes:

- » Is the garment free of any rough, sharp or hard components or other factors that could disrupt riding or make riding dangerous?
- » Is it possible to put on gloves and a helmet while wearing the clothing?
- » Is it possible to tighten the garment and operate the fasteners and adjusters without restriction?

Labelling:

- » The EN standard requires complete labelling of the protective clothing. It is important that the marking is firmly attached to the garment. The following belong to a complete marking:





» foto: sasteo

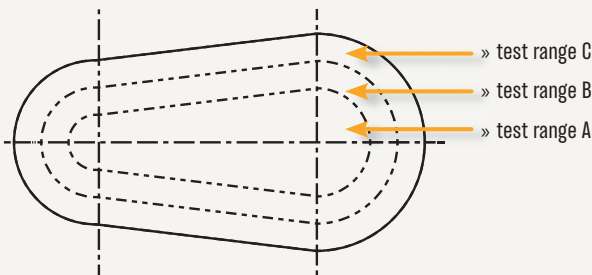
EN 1621-1:2012

The standard for joint protectors

Certification/Testing

EN 1621-1:2012 has applied to joint protectors since March 2013. Its central component is a shock absorption test. A rod-shaped dropping body with a mass of 5 kg falls from a height of one metre down onto the protector, which is resting on a semi-spherical anvil with an integrated force transducer. This constellation is to simulate the impact on the kerb edge. The inspection includes 3 impacts on the protector.

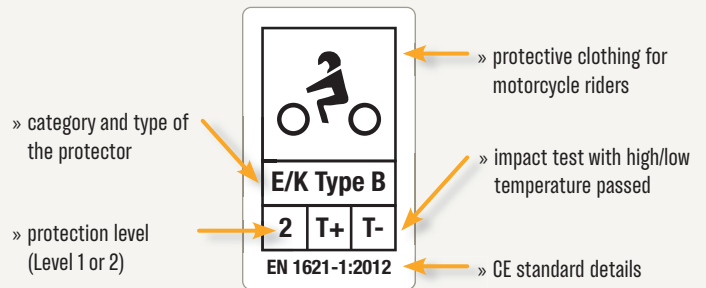
The special feature of the EN 1621-1:2012 is differentiation between two protection classes. The manufacturer decides which one the respective protector belongs to. The average residual force for protectors of level 1 must not exceed 35 kilo Newton (kN), and no individual impact must exceed 35kN (in area A) and 50kN respectively (in area B). For level 2, the permitted maximum values are 20kN (average remaining force) as well as 20kN (in area A) and 30kN respectively (in areas B and C) for a single impact. A joint protector certified to level 2 offers the better impact dampening values and therefore greater protection.



» schematic representation

Identification marking

The joint protector has to be permanently marked referring to the applicable EN-norm. It's important that the label is always fixed the protector. A complete label has to show the following:



The higher the level, the higher the protection



EN 1621-1, Level 1

total average value ≤ 35 kN,
Individual value area A ≤ 35 kN, areas B+C ≤ 50 kN



EN 1621-1, Level 2

total average value ≤ 20 kN,
Individual value area A ≤ 20 kN, areas B+C ≤ 30 kN



EN 1621-2:2014

The standard for back protectors

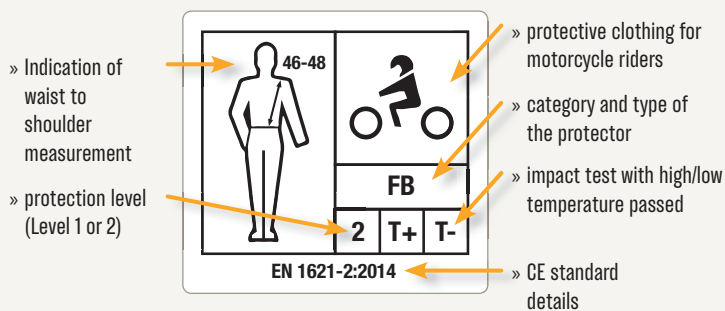
Certification/Testing

The EN 1621-2:2014 rating for back protectors was introduced in May 2013. Protectors awarded this rating have been subjected to rigorous shock absorbency testing, taking the form of a rod-shaped, 5kg weight being dropped from a height of 1 metre onto the protector as it is laid over a hemispherical anvil, with 50J (Joules) of energy. Five impacts must be made to various points on the protector, with additional impacts being made at points identified as potentially the weakest.

Sensors measure the amount of energy transferred during this test, which simulates the forces involved in hitting a kerb at speed. To achieve Level 1 status the protector must not transfer an average of any more than 18kN, with no single impact transferring in excess of 24kN. To achieve Level 2 status the protector must not transfer an average of any more than 9kN, with no single impact transferring in excess of 12kN. A back protector certified after Level 2 offers a better shock absorbance value and therefore a higher protection.

Identification marking

The back protector has to be permanently marked referring to the applicable EN-norm. It's important that the label is always fixed the protector. A complete label has to show the following:



Furthermore, the information about the distance between waist and shoulder in millimetre or centimetre is compulsory. The valid protection zone for testing will be calculated out of this length.

The higher the level, the higher the protection

LEVEL 1 EN 1621-2, Level 1
Average ≤ 18 kN, single impact ≤ 24 kN

LEVEL 2 EN 1621-2, Level 2
Average ≤ 9 kN, single impact ≤ 12 kN

EN 13594:2015

The standard for motorcycle gloves

Certification/Testing

The motorcycle glove serves to protect against environmental conditions. In case of a fall, fingers, hands and joints of the hand are meant to be protected by it. All Held-brand motorcycle gloves with the CE mark of conformity are classified in accordance with Council Directive (EU) 2016/425 "personal protective equipment" (PPE) and were tested and certified at an accredited testing institute on the basis of EN 13594:2015.

Protective gloves for motorcycle riders in road transport traffic must meet certain requirements. These are tested using the testing procedures of EN 13594:2015. The following requirements must be met for a successful certification.

Sizing, ergonomic characteristics, mechanical features, impact protection, protection from harmful constituents as well as identification marking and user information.

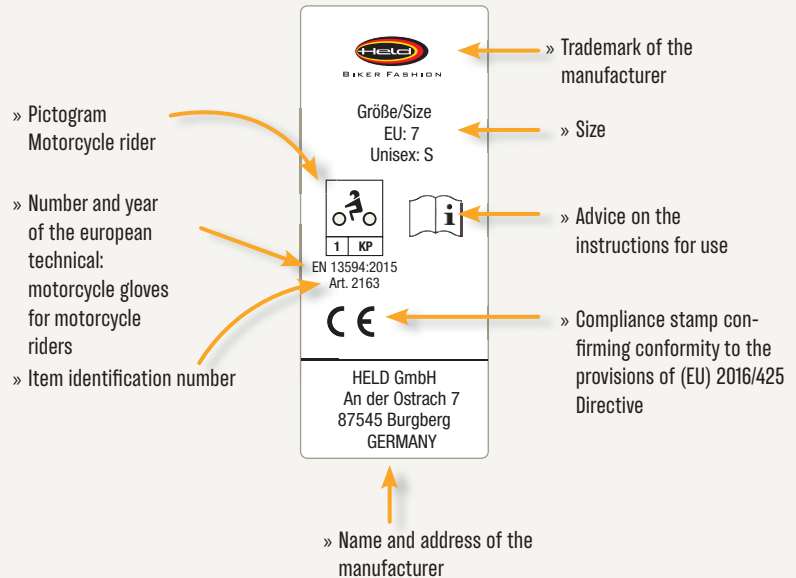
Motorcycle protective gloves are differentiated by two protective classes: Level 1 and Level 2, whereas Protective Class 2 has a higher performance requirement for the gloves than Protective Class 1. The corresponding protective class and/or the level is determined by various factors: Adjusting system, tear resistance, seam strength, cutting resistance, abrasion resistance, standard sizes, cuff length, dexterity, knuckle protector

Level 1: Specifies the minimum requirements of the standard for accident protection and for an adequate comfort during wear in every area of application.

Level 2: Offers increased protection and fulfils a higher performance requirement than products of Level 1. Level 2 protection may, however, have effects on weight and comfort during wear of the item.

Identification marking

The EN standard demands a complete ID marking of the glove. It is compulsory that the marking be an integral part of the glove. The following are required for a complete ID marking:



The higher the level, the higher the protection

	Adjusting system	Tear resistance	Seam strength	Cutting resistance	Abrasion resistance
Level 1	25 N / 30 s	Palm of hand ≥ 25 N Back of hand and wrist ≥ 18 N Gusset of fingers ≥ 18 N	Main connection seam ≥ 6 N/mm Gusset of fingers ≥ 4 N/mm	Palm of hand \geq Index 1,2 Back of hand: not necessary	$\geq 4,0$ s Mean value
Level 2	50 N / 30 s	Palm of hand ≥ 35 N Back of hand and wrist ≥ 30 N Gusset of fingers ≥ 25 N	Main connection seam ≥ 10 N/mm Gusset of fingers ≥ 7 N/mm	Palm of hand \geq Index 1, 8 Back of hand \geq Index 1, 2	$\geq 8,0$ s Mean value

Standard Sizes	Cuff length	Dexterity	Knuckle protector	
tested to EN 420:2003+A1:2009	≥ 15 mm (Level 1) ≥ 50 mm (Level 2)	min. Level 1 max. Level 5	existing (Mean value) ≤ 7 KN (Level 1) ≤ 4 KN (Level 2)	not existing

EN 13634:2015

The standard for protective footwear for motorcycle riders for use while riding motorcycles during on or off-road activities

Certification/Testing

The motorcycle boot serves to protect against environmental conditions and injuries during falls. Protection in case of a fall is intended for the foot, the ankle area and parts of the shin. All Held motorcycle boots with the CE mark of conformity are classified as "personal protective equipment (PPE) in accordance with Council Directive

and have been tested and certified at an accredited test institute on the basis of EN 13634:2015. Certain requirements pertain to the motorcycle boots when used in road transport traffic. These are tested using the test procedures of EN 13634:2015. The following requirements must be met for a successful certification:

Protective function, ergonomic characteristics, protection from harmful constituents, mechanical features, as well as identification marking and user information Motorcycle boots are differentiated using two protective classes: Level 1 and Level 2, whereas Protective Class 2 has a higher performance requirement for the boots than Protective Class 1. The corresponding protective class and/or the level is determined by various factors, such as the level of risk or hazard which a motorcycle rider is subjected to, the area of use of the motorcycle and the type of accident.

Level 1: Specifies the minimum requirements of the standard for accident protection and for adequate comfort during wear in every area of application.

Level 2: Offers increased protection and fulfils a higher performance requirement than a product of Level 1. Level 2 protection may, however, have effects on the weight and comfort during wear of the item

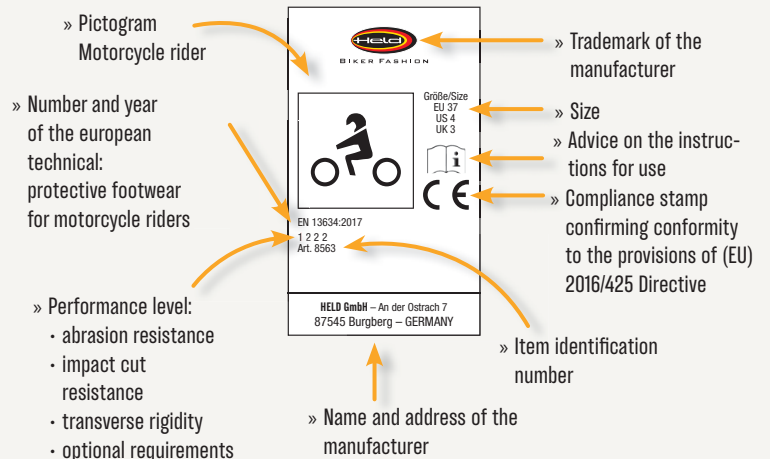
Excerpt from the test procedure

Area A: increased risk requires abrasion resistant materials

Area B: high risk requires protectors and highly abrasion resistant materials

Identification marking

The EN standard demands a complete ID marking of the protective footwear. It is compulsory that the marking be an integral part of the protective footwear. The following are required for a complete ID marking:



Optional requirements

The inspected boots may also offer further protective functions. One or more of the following symbols indicate that optional tests were passed:

IPA: footwear which fulfils the requirements for ankle impact protection

WR: footwear which fulfils the requirements for water penetration resistance

SRA, SRB or SRC: footwear which fulfils the requirements for slip resistance

B: footwear which fulfils the requirements for breathable uppers

WAD: footwear which fulfils the requirements for water adsorption/desorption in the removable insole / inside sock

IPS: footwear which fulfils the requirements for shin impact protection

FO: footwear which fulfils the requirements for fuel oil resistance

The higher the level, the higher the protection

	Level 1	Level 2
Abrasion resistance	Area A: minimum abrasion resistance $\geq 1,5$ s Area B: minimum abrasion resistance ≥ 5 s	Area A: Minimum abrasion resistance $\geq 2,5$ s Area B: Minimum abrasion resistance ≥ 12 s
Impact cut resistance	Area A (Fall velocity 2,0 m/s): Maximum penetration depth of the blade ≤ 25 mm Area B (Fall velocity 2,8m/s): Maximum penetration of the blade ≤ 25 mm	Area A(Fall velocity 2,0 m/s): Maximum penetration depth of the blade ≤ 25 mm Area B (Fall velocity 2,8m/s): Maximum penetration of the blade ≤ 15 mm
Transverse rigidity (of the whole shoe)	Maximum value of the force not lower than 1,0 kN	Maximum value of the force not lower than 1,5 kN



Washing instructions

The correct cleaning of HELD products extend their life cycle and ensure optimal performance.

Leather

General hints
for professional care and cleaning of leather

HELD apparel with leather or leather/textile construction.

Each time using your garment, air it well and remove dirt with a soft brush and clean water. Do not store the products in air-tight plastic bags. Never treat leather with solvents or chemical products. Do not use a washing machine or spin-dryer for leather. We recommend only hand wash with tepid water (40 °C) and leather detergent. Dry all leather products at room temperature and avoid direct sunlight, artificial heating or hairdryers.

Leather care

To slow the natural ageing process of leather (formation of tears, scuffing, reduction in strength or water-proofing etc.), we recommend you use the following care products.

Remember that some treatments can change the original appearance of leather. You should not be concerned by this, since in use, the material and its characteristics will be improved by such treatment.

ATTENTION

When washing leather, it can lose some colour and the soft feel.

Textile

General hints
for professional care and cleaning of textiles

HELD apparel of textile fibres

Garments produced from textile fibres and fabrics should always be cleaned to prolong its lifecycle. HELD textiles can be washed in the washing machine. However, please use mild textile detergents only, do not use fabric softener. Fill the washing machine no more than half -full.

IMPORTANT

Body armour (such as shoulder/elbow or special foam CE back protectors) must always be removed before starting the washing process.

Basic hints
for using textile impregnators

Each time using the garment, air it well and remove dirt with a soft brush and clean water. The fabric has to be clean and humid. The impregnation will be effected after washing.

Please treat the product only outdoors or in well ventilated rooms. The effect of the impregnation develops best after a warm treatment with:

- » **Dryer:** allowed maximum temperature see care label
- » **Hairdryer:** 10-15 minutes with a distance of 20-30 cm
- » **Electric iron:** Level 2, put under a cotton towel

The impregnation should be repeated accordingly the number and duration of wet weather rides. You should re-impregnate waterproof textile garments after each wash to renew the natural roll off-effect of the outer fabric.

Wax-Cotton

General hints
for professional care and cleaning of Wax-Cotton

Products made of waxed cotton (Wax-Cotton)

Please wash products with an outer material of waxed cotton according to the specific care instructions for your product with detergent for functional fabrics, e.g. **Art. 92138 Apparel Wash**.

After washing impregnate the garment, e.g. with impregnation spray **Art. 92139 Apparel Proof**.

To obtain the water-repellent function of the garment and the special wax look, rub the product after washing with a special textile wax.

Depending on the level of wax you require, a thick or thin wax layer can be applied.

BY THE WAY ...

... our Held Care Products care range is perfectly matched to your Held outfit. The individual products or cleverly combined sets of high-quality cleaning agents and accessories leave nothing to be desired and extend the life of textile jackets and trousers, leather combinations, boots and gloves.

TIP

» P. 236 - 238



Helmets

General hints for professional care and cleaning of helmets

Helmet outer shell

Clean the helmet shell regularly with lukewarm clean soapy water or a micro-fibre cloth. Let the helmet dry, keeping it away from excessive heat, then polish the helmet with a soft cloth. Please avoid contact with solvents, such as paints, glue or fuel

Visor

Clean your visor regularly with lukewarm soapy water and a soft cloth. Washing-up liquid is helpful to shift really sticky bugs. Also a wet cloth can be placed on the visor until the dirt can be removed easily. Use a cloth or a clean towel to dry our helmet. Never use a hair dryer. Do not use any polish, window cleaner or solvents. These products could damage the coating of the visor and weaken its surface.

Detachable inner lining and cheek pads

Detach the cheek pads and the inner lining and wash them with mild detergent (baby shampoo is ideal) in hand-hot water. Rinse thoroughly, squeeze out the water, and let them dry slowly. Do not use a washing machine or spin dryer.

Non-detachable inner lining and cheek pads

Use lukewarm soapy water and apply with a sponge. After that, use clean water and dry slowly.

General hints for professional care and cleaning of mechanical parts

Metal zippers should be lubricated with candle wax, pencil lead or oil. Plastic zippers are maintenance-free.

Gloves

General hints for professional care and cleaning of leather gloves

All unlined gloves are exposed to sweat, especially on the ball of the thumb and the fingertips. This sweat hardens the leather until it breaks. Held gloves are as sweat-resistant as we can make them, but you can extend their durability with the right care.

1. Clean your gloves in tepid water using mild soap or special leather cleanser
2. Wash in clean water afterwards to remove chemical residue
3. Wrap the gloves in dry cloth and squeeze (no mangle!)
4. Air-dry the gloves (no heating, direct sunlight or dryer)
5. Do not use fabric softener
6. Put the gloves on when still wet and clench your fists to mould them back into shape
7. Put on the dry gloves and knead to make them soft
8. Treat the gloves with a leather care product

General hints for professional care and cleaning of textile gloves and gloves with climate membrane

1. Wash the gloves by hand with mild soap
2. Wash the gloves with clean water afterwards to remove chemical residues
3. Do not squeeze or mangle the wet gloves
4. Air-dry the gloves (no heating, direct sunlight or dryer)
5. Do not use fabric softener or bleach
6. Do not dry-clean

If only the inner lining of a climate membrane glove needs to be cleaned, you can use water with a little mild detergent on the inside of the glove without having to clean the (leather or textile) outer shell.

Impregnation

Well impregnated gloves are dirt- and water-repellent. A wet upper causes a loss of heat. Therefore good impregnation protects also against cold. The upper is already impregnated when manufactured. As the impregnation loses the effect with use over time (when water does not roll off anymore), the gloves should be treated with a commercial impregnation spray.

Comparison of gloves:

Extend the lifetime of your glove with the correct care and maintenance!



Engineered with the
high-tech functionality of



Unique in apparel

Held **2in1** Technology exclusively from **Held** Full flexibility and functionality in any situation.



With the AeroSec textile combination Held provides the answer to the question of the ideal clothing choice in changeable weather conditions. Thanks to the innovative membrane integration both jacket and trousers can be easily and quickly transformed from a summer combination to wind and rain protection in case of a change in the weather. For this purpose,

the membrane jacket/trousers can be brought from the passive position ("breezy" chamber) from the back of the garment to the active, functional position in front ("dry" chamber) and worn as a second layer under the upper.



HOW IT WORKS:



HIGHLIGHTS

- » Optimal comfort in varying weather situations, whether rain or sun.
- » Direct ventilation of the body in "breezy" chamber
- » Protection against wind, cold and rain in "dry" chamber
- » The membrane is always at your fingertips and can be brought quickly to the appropriate position
- » Perspiration can wick away from the body and the garment thanks to breathability of the membrane

Products which offer 2 in1 technology:



AeroSec GTX Top
Art. 6848

➤ 054



AeroSec GTX Base
Art. 6888

➤ 054

2 IN1 TECHNOLOGY:



Membrane in "breezy" chamber

- » The membrane is located on the back of the jacket and trousers
- » When wearing the jacket / trousers the front of the body is directly ventilated
- » The back of the membrane is firmly connected to the outer jacket / trousers, the front can be moved in the active position by releasing the fixing



Membrane in "dry" chamber

- » The membrane is attached to the front of the outer jacket or trousers with press studs or zippers
- » The membrane functions as the second layer within the outer jacket and trousers
- » When wearing the jacket / trousers the body is completely surrounded by the membrane and protected from the weather

Gloves which offer 2 in1 technology:



Air n Dry
Art. 2242

➤ 170



Sambia 2in1
Art. 2847

➤ 170



Satu 2in1
Art. 21955

➤ 174



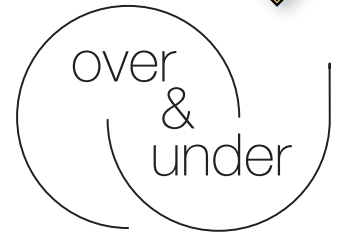
Twin II
Art. 22043

➤ 178

Engineered with the
high-tech functionality of



over & under Technology from **Held**



The portable and flexible solution for all weather conditions!

We designed a detachable GORE-TEX membrane, which can be worn under or over the main garment. Just detach the

Membrane liner from the garment and put it back on over your jacket or trousers.





HOW IT WORKS:



THIS OFFERS YOU THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES:

01
02
03
04

In the default configuration, the GORE-TEX membrane is worn under the base combination. It is firmly fixed to the base combination with zips and press studs in the form of an inner jacket or trousers. When worn this way, the membrane acts as a windbreaker and keeps the body warm. Ideal in dry, cool or changeable conditions. The outer and inner pockets remain easily accessible.

In prolonged or heavy rain, the GORE-TEX inner jacket and trousers can be detached from the base combination and quickly and easily put on over the base combination. This keeps the base combination clean and dry, and the body warm.

If conditions are dry and warm, the membrane does not need to be worn. The inner jacket and trousers are supplied separately. The body is optimally ventilated and cooled by the airstream. This also reduces the weight of the clothing and increases comfort.

When not on the road, the membrane jacket and trousers can also be worn as functional casual clothing and/or rainwear. This reduces the amount of luggage on long trips.



HIGHLIGHTS

- » Wear the membrane under your jacket or trousers to keep you warm, dry and protected from wind penetration.
- » If it starts raining you can switch the membrane combination quickly and simply to wear over the base garment. Your base combination will now stay completely dry and clean and will increase its insulating properties.
- » The individual membrane jacket and trousers can also worn separately during any non-biking activity where you need a waterproof and breathable outer shell

Products with over & under Technology



Carese Evo
Art. 62140

➤ 041



Torno Evo
Art. 62160

➤ 041

Luca
Art. 6742

➤ 055



Telli
Art. 6762

➤ 055



Clip-in GTX Evo Top
Art. 62181

➤ 115, 138



Clip-in GTX Evo Base
Art. 62191

➤ 115, 138

Clip-in GTX Top
Art. 9751

➤ 116, 139



Clip-in GTX Base
Art. 9752

➤ 116, 139



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

Clip-in Technology from **Held**

Flexibility and functionality in every situation



Wearing the same apparel on hot summer days as in the transition period with single-digit temperatures? No problem with the Held Clip-in technology. All Held jackets and trousers, which are equipped with the Clip-in feature can be retrofitted and upgraded with Held Clip-in products.

On the specially coloured fixation loops, the Clip-in products are installed by press studs into the outer shell. With the blue coloured loops and press studs, the system is easily distinguishable from other fastening systems of the base garment like connecting zips, air-vents and removable membranes and linings. The individual Clip-in products can also be worn separately for any non-biking activity as leisure wear.



HOW IT WORKS:



HIGHLIGHTS

- » extension of functionality and application range of your motorcycle apparel
- » uncomplicated, easy installation into the base garment with press studs
- » blue colour scheme for easy identification
- » Clip-in jacket and pants can also be used separately as leisure wear
- » All jackets and trousers with the Clip-in function are marked with the "Clip-in Technology" button. The corresponding Clip-in products are available from page 110.



Leather clothing

Textile clothing

Lifestyle

Protectors

Functional wear

Rainwear

Gloves

Helmets

Boots

Luggage

Product care

Motorcycle covers

Technologies



APS Technology from **Held**

Reacts in a flash and inflates within
a fraction of a second!

The Held Air Protekt System (APS) with Helite System is one of the most meaningful solutions to improve the safety factor for motorcycling in combination with safety clothing.

- » Inflates completely within 0,1 seconds
- » Protects in case of a fall extensive back, neck, coccyx, ribs and chest.

» Circumferential collarbone-protector offers stability within / between shoulder and helmet. Thereby the backbone becomes relieved considerably.

» Absolute liberty of action through tight cut with big arm-holes.

To the safety-equipment belong furthermore a detachable SAS-TEC back- and coccyx protector. Thanks to the 3M Scotchlite™ reflectors the vest is already visible from a long distance. CE certified Turtle Airbag System.





HOW IT WORKS:



ACTIVATE:

- » Fasten activation lanyard underneath seat..
- » 02. Get on the motorbike and fix the activation lanyard with the Klick-fastener on the vest.
- » 3. Ready! In case of a fall the vest will be inflated within a fraction of a second.

IMPORTANT:

Activation lanyard must be disconnected before dismounting your motorcycle.

Accidental activation is virtually impossible during normal use. Activation requires a minimum pull force of 30 kg on the lanyard.

RESET AFTER ACTIVATION:

After deployment, the system can be reset ready for use again in only a few minutes by replacing the compressed air capsule.

- » To do so, open the screw on the underside of the activation mechanism using the supplied Allen key.
- » Reinsert the ball of the activation strap and screw in the screw of the activation mechanism as far as it will go.
- » Replace the empty compressed air capsule with a new one.



HIGHLIGHTS

- » Reliable, infallible system – activation via mechanical release cord
- » Optimum protection of the entire upper body and neck vertebrae
- » System can easily be reset ready for use again after activation
- » Also available as an inner layer vest (Clip-In Air Vest) or as an integrated system (Carese APS & Full-Speed APS)

Products with APS Technology:



Air Vest II
Art. 6894

➤ 095



Air Vest
Art. 6449

➤ 096



Clip-In Air Vest
Art. 6893

➤ 097

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies



The **IPS** Technologie of **Held**

The intelligent protection for maximum safety.

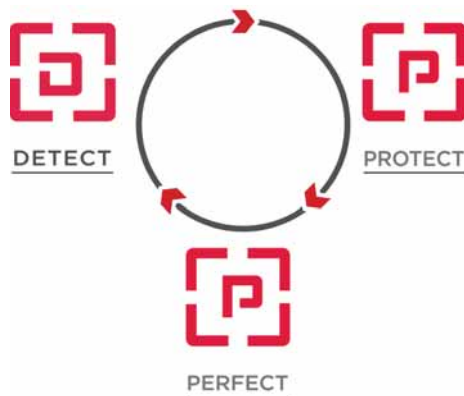
The Intelligent Protection System (IPS) offers maximum safety and comfort for motorcyclists. It is used in the latest generation of electronically activated airbag systems from Held.

The heart of the system is the **In&box** of the French system supplier In&motion. It is equipped with an intelligent algorithm that uses built-in sensors 1000 times per second to determine the biker's acceleration and position and in an accident situation, triggers the airbag in fractions of a second [DETECT].

The airbag cushion inflates in less than 60 milliseconds with the optimal pressure to help to absorb the impact energy, stabilize the wearer's body, prevent spinal injuries and protect vital organs [PROTECT].

Thanks to the data collected by the In&box, In&motion can regularly improve the system and the detection strategy [PERFECT].

Data sharing is optional and independent of receiving updates.



IN&BOX

The heart of the system





INSTALLATION OF THE eVEST CLIP-IN - THIS IS HOW IT WORKS:

HIGHLIGHTS



» The eVest Clip-in can be integrated into any compatible Held jacket using Clip-in technology.

» Pull the Clip-in attachment loops out of the jacket and open the press-studs.

» The vest is attached via the five specially-designed blue Clip-in mounting points.

- » electronic airbag activation, no connection to the motorcycle necessary
- » intelligent, constantly evolving algorithm from In&motion
- » free updates uploadable via USB or WiFi; bluetooth® connectivity
- » very fast activation and inflation speed and very high protection level
- » The system can be made operational again independently by the user after it has been triggered / inflated.

Products with IPS Technology:



» Pass the attachment loops through the mounting points and close the press-studs.

» The jacket must be zipped up in order to ensure optimum protection.



eVest
Art. 92170

➔ 098



eVest Clip-in
Art. 92070

➔ 098



In&box

➔ 099

THE UNIVERSAL SOLUTION:

HELD eVEST



The Held eVest is the first completely self-sufficient airbag vest for wearing underneath Held Biker Fashion with IPS technology powered by In&motion. The front zipper ensures it can be put on and taken off quickly and fits perfectly to the body. The complete hardware and software is included in the garment, so there is no need to install sensors on the motorcycle or to establish a connection between vest and motorcycle. The In&Box control module, installed in the vest's rear shell, is required for the eVest to function.

Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies

powered
by

OSRAM

Retrofittable LED system

HLS technology from **Held** Safety thanks to visibility

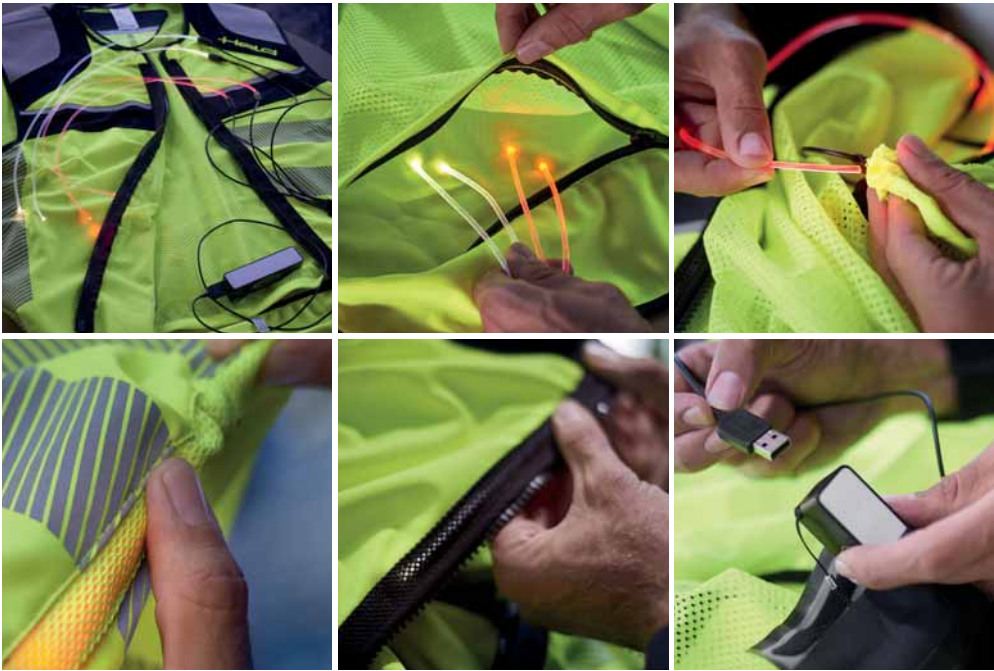


Held brings light into the darkness with the HLS technology! The retrofittable Held Light System (HLS) is the latest development from Held to make motorcycling even safer. The illuminated LED modules that are integrated into a motorcyclist's protective clothing improve rider visibility significantly in poor light.

The HLS technology makes a key contribution to accident prevention when travelling at night or in foggy and rainy conditions. Unlike reflector strips, which can only reflect light that shines on them, the optic fibres in HLS emit their own light constantly - a highlight in the literal sense of the word.



HOW IT WORKS:



- » The heart of the HLS technology is the HLS Set (Art. 91995). Each one consists of two white and two red LED modules connected with a USB connection cable. To use the HLS Set, you need a compatible Held jacket or safety vest, with the "LED Prepared" feature and an off-the-shelf rechargeable battery pack (power bank) as a power source.
- » HLS is quick and easy to install: The LED set is inserted via the open zip in the rear compartment of the jacket or vest. Then the ends of the white optic fibre are fed in through each opening in the chest area of the garment from the inside and passed through the entire length of the mesh tube. The red optic fibre is threaded into the back of the jacket or vest in the same way.
- » Once all four LED modules are in the correct positions, the USB cable is passed through the cable feedthrough in the jacket or vest. The system is now ready to use and can be switched on at any point by connecting it to the battery pack, or switched off by disconnecting it.



HLS Set
Art. 91995
➤ 064, 223



» Front and rear view Flashlight LED including HLS Set

HIGHLIGHTS

- » actively illuminated LED system to ensure that motorcyclists can be seen more easily during darkness and when visibility is poor
- » high quality OSRAM light sources emitting white light at the front and red light at the back
- » can be integrated into all Held "LED Prepared" products
- » any off-the-shelf rechargeable battery pack connected via USB can be used as a power source
- » around 7 h run time with 4,000 mAh battery



Products with HLS technology:



Atacama Top
Art. 61941
➤ 040

Carese Evo
Art. 62140
➤ 041



Imola ST
Art. 62041
➤ 044

Tivola ST
Art. 62040
➤ 045



Traveller Top
Art. 62024
➤ 046

Yoshima
Art. 61929
➤ 048



4-Touring II
Art. 62120
➤ 049



Flashlight LED
Art. 91971
➤ 064

Light-Bag
Art. 42090
➤ 223



You are the Designer!

Create and configure your own **Held**-leather suit or gloves according to your exact look and specification!

The philosophy of Held – Always offer the customer the perfect product. Standard suits and gloves can't always match anyone's taste and requirements, so we make you the designer!

Your custom made suit is a handcrafted and unique item, delivering each of your requirements, imaginations and colour wishes to create the optimal combination between rider and bike.

To offer you a suit just like a „second skin“ we tailor your individual leather suit exactly to your needs and wishes.

HOW IT WORKS:

- » Create your suit or gloves at held.de
- » Send us a request with the configurator, please choose:



With just a few simple steps it is possible to create a totally unique made to measure suit.

01 Leather colours

- » 13 different colours for leather, e.g.



03 Accessories

- » Hard shells on shoulders, elbows and knee in 4 different variations:
 - » no hard shells
 - » hard shells in plastic
 - » titanium applications
 - » hard shells in plastic with titanium applications and ellbowslder

- » Knee slider in 5 colours:



Stretch colours 02

- » 4 colours schoeller®-KEPROTEC-Stretch



Own name 04

- » Personalise your suit in 4 different typefaces and 19 colours. Possible positioning at hump, stretch panel or at bottom. Colour e.g.:



Logo 05

- » 2 variations for the Held logo and sign

Held
Held



06 Options

- » Leather (cowhide leather | kangaroo leather)
- » Hump
- » Lining (fixed | detachable lining)
- » Perforation (Sleeves, legs, shape)
- » Protektoren (Standard | Race)

07 Finishing

- » Save your desired combination or share with friends and request a free quote by e-mail.
- » Get advice from specially trained dealers, try it on and finally configure the product.



» www.held-configurator.de/cs.htm?lang=de&t=fullspeed

HIGHLIGHTS

- » Our custom made products offer the following unique features:
- » handmade in Italy/Hungary
- » individual design
- » innovative hardshells
- » innovative protectors for neck, coccyx, chest, hip and ribs

Products made to measure:

Full-Speed
Art. 5612

» 010

Phantom II
Art. 2312

» 154



Leather clothing
Textile clothing
Lifestyle
Protectors
Functional wear
Rainwear
Gloves
Helmets
Boots
Luggage
Product care
Motorcycle covers
Technologies



The GORE-TEX climate membrane

High-tech for your comfort.



The GORE-TEX membrane is the core of GORE-TEX products. It is durable, waterproof, absolutely windproof and very breathable.

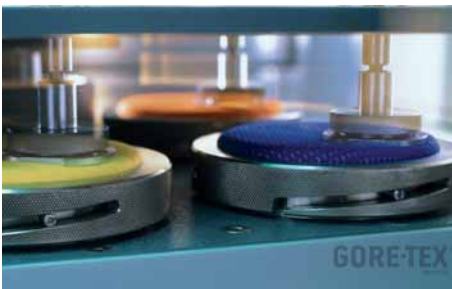
THE RESULT:

- ✓ water from the outside cannot penetrate
- ✓ wind is kept away
- ✓ sweat can easily escape to the outside

By these means, the body is kept constantly dry, comfortable and warm with GORE-TEX products.

These pores are around 20.990 times smaller than a water molecule, however 700 times bigger than a water vapour molecule. An oil repellent layer at the membrane ensures durable water resistance and prevents that body oils or insect repellent from penetrating the membrane.

Every product carrying the GORE-TEX logo is guaranteed to fulfill the above criteria.



GORE-TEX Product Testing and the 'guaranteed to keep you dry' guarantee

Every new GORE-TEX product prototype is put through its paces in rigorous tests in the Gore testing labs. Not only the GORE-TEX fabric is tested, the entire system of outer material, insulation, membrane and lining has to prove its excellence under the toughest conditions.

Only when a garment fulfills the high construction standards of GORE-TEX product, is it cleared for production.

The products will get tested naturalistic in many testing facilities. Every new GORE-TEX garment style must pass the Gore Rain Room, the Comfort, the Martindale as well the Cold test, before it goes into production.

THE DIFFERENT GORE-TEX LAMINATES

- ✓ GORE-TEX Pro products
- ✓ GORE-TEX products with Z-Liner
- ✓ 3-Layer GORE-TEX products

GORE-TEX Pro products



When the going gets tough, GORE-TEX Pro products are the best solution. Fabricated with the most rugged, most breathable, durable waterproof and windproof fabrics, GORE-TEX Pro garments meet the demands of professional riders and serious enthusiasts alike.

The triple-layer construction comprises a special high performance climate membrane, bonded to a tough outer material and a stable inner lining. Its advantage is that the outer material does not soak water and thus will not waterlog.

This has essential, comfortable advantages:

- » better breathability as there are no additional air cells
- » no increase of weight because of absorption of water/rain
- » fast drying

GORE-TEX products with Z-Liner



GORE-TEX products with Z-Liner ensures ambitious touring motorcyclists high comfort in all weather conditions by optimal breathability and durable water and wind density.

It is generally used in a 'Z-liner' construction, which involves the GORE-TEX membrane being bonded to a lightweight carrier fabric and then being freely suspended between the outer material and lining of the garment. This enables an attractive and also functional design of the garment.

This membrane construction has essential comfort advantages:

- » good heat insulation between the layers due to air cell
- » high wearing comfort and soft grip due to separate, consecutively lying material layers
- » integrated air-vent zipper in the outer material arrange an optimal balance of temperature

3-Layer GORE-TEX products



GORE-TEX 3-Layer Technology is an extremely light, space-saving material, which packs down far smaller than regular GORE-TEX clothing, in order to be stowed easily in a tank bag, rucksack or bag. GORE-TEX 3-Layer Technology clothing is extremely breathable, totally waterproof, fully windproof and super light.

GORE-TEX 3-Layer Technology clothing consists of a GORE-TEX membrane which is laminated with a special coating. A separate 3-Layer GORE-TEX jacket or pants is made out of this material. Together with an outer jacket and pants a special combination is created.

The essential comfort advantages:

- » the separate 3-Layer GORE-TEX jacket/pants can be worn over or under the outer-jacket/-pants. When wearing over, the outer jacket/pants are protected against wet and dirt
- » fast reaction to sudden change in weather as the 3-Layer GORE-TEX jacket/pants can be dressed easily over the outer clothing
- » flexible use of the membrane in cold or hot weather
- » direct ventilation of the body when using the outer jacket/pants solo
- » low weight and pack size of the 3-Layer GORE-TEX products



GORE-TEX Grip product technology

W.L. Gore & Associates is renowned as a specialist for the manufacture of highly functional, breathable, wind-blocking and water-repellent membranes for motorcycle gloves. Now these attributes have been further improved with GORE-TEX glove with GORE-TEX Grip technology, a revolutionary technique that ensures a sensitive grip feeling and optimal comfort for the hands.

The Challenge

Motorcyclists demand a lot from their bodies, and especially from their hands. A biker's hands have to steer, clutch, brake and simultaneously give the engine exactly the right amount of throttle. That's why good motorcycle gloves must satisfy rigorous requirements. They must protect the biker from injuries and damage to the joints. They must remain lastingly breathable in the summer and watertight in the rain. And they must be very comfortable to wear. But until now, a glove that could satisfy all of these criteria always posed another problem: it significantly reduced a biker's feel for the motorcycle. Now Gore has found a way to solve this problem. The solution is called "GORE-TEX Grip technology".

The Innovation

Many watertight motorcycle gloves are made of four layers: a sturdy outer material; an insulating layer; a watertight layer and a lining material. The robust new membrane used in the GORE-TEX Grip technology makes it possible to eliminate two layers. Furthermore, all remaining layers are laminated to one another using a special three-dimensional process. Gore developed a new thermal adhesive with a netlike structure so that it doesn't reduce the glove's breathability. These gloves achieve unprecedented excellence in fit, comfort and toughness. Motorcyclists feel as though they're wearing single-layer gloves that could easily grasp even the smallest objects. This ensures excellent levels of tactility and ergonomic comfort. Put those two together and you get perfect control over your bike – in every situation.

WHATEVER THE WEATHER

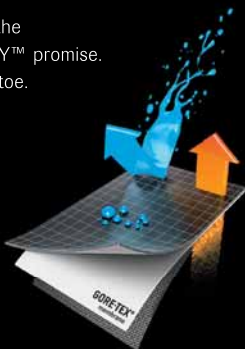
EXPERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE



FORGET THE WEATHER. REMEMBER THE MOMENT.

Only GORE-TEX® products carry the GUARANTEED TO KEEP YOU DRY™ promise. Comfort and protection - head to toe.

gore-tex.com/experience

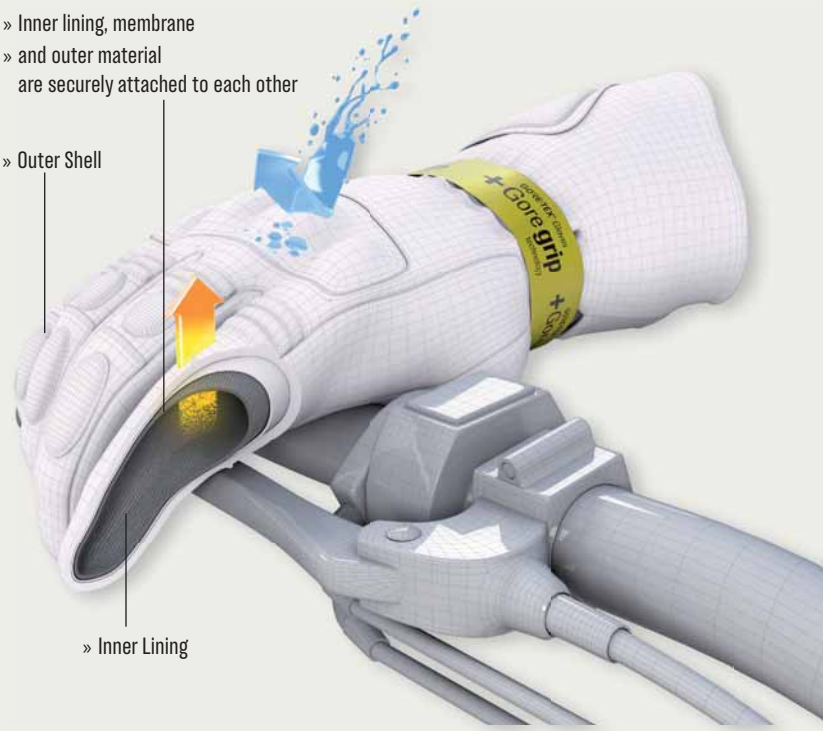


WATERPROOF WINDPROOF BREATHABLE

» Inner lining, membrane and outer material are securely attached to each other

» Outer Shell

» Inner Lining



GORE-TEX autumn/winter gloves

GORE-TEX Membran

ideal in cool and cold conditions

GORE-TEX gloves will be permanently waterproof and breathable. Rain and snow will not be a problem, and perspiration will evaporate away from your skin through the outer shell of the gloves. The result: Your hands are warm when the cold weather hits, with no loss of feeling or control when quick reactions are needed.

✓ Reliably waterproof

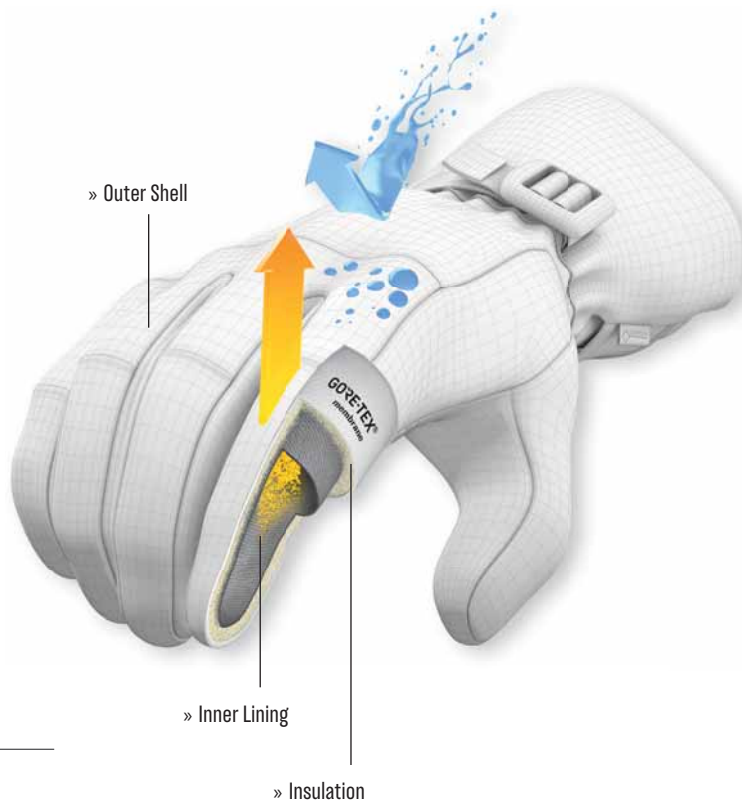
» bad weather is no longer a barrier

✓ High breathability

» moisture can evaporate from the glove
» your hands stay warmer for longer

Quality check

» uncompromising checks from raw material up to the finished product ensures the highest quality



For best results, whatever the weather, we build Held GORE-TEX gloves with the following advanced textiles::



Engineered with the high-tech functionality of





Gore 2in1
technology



Exclusive at **Held**

+ GORE-TEX 2in1 summer technology

1 glove – 2 options

GORE-TEX glove with +Gore-Tex 2in1 System offers a quick and simple changes between 2 separate hand chambers; guaranteeing you protection against rain and sweat while providing the most tactile grip possible.

The optimal solution for sunny and inconsistent weather conditions.



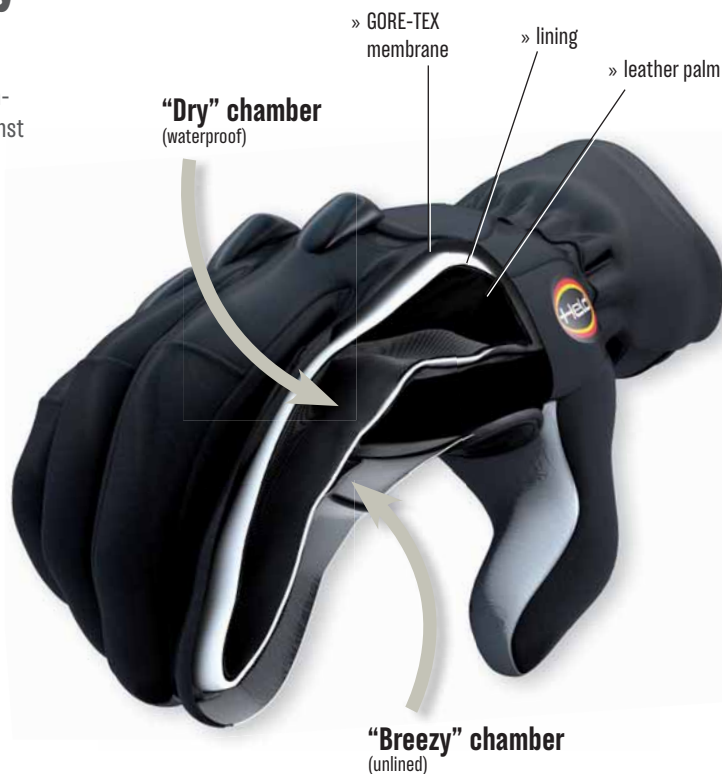
In the moisture “Dry” chamber

Optimum comfort via use of GORE-TEX ultimate tactility, water/windproof and breathable.

In the grip “Breezy” chamber

This chamber is unlined and offers a high tactility as well optimal ventilation

- ✓ Optimum comfort in different weather conditions, whether in rain or at sunshine
- ✓ Optimum protection against moisture when using the moisture chamber or ultimate breathability and comfort for riding in high temperatures when using the grip chamber
- ✓ Durable waterproof, windproof and highly breathable in the wetness chamber
- ✓ High tactility and ventilation in the grip chamber



Engineered with the high-tech functionality of



GORE-TEX Winter-Gloves

+ GORE-TEX 2in1 winter technology

1 glove – 2 options

GORE-TEX gloves with the + Gore-Tex 2in1 winter technology present a quick and easy change between chamber “warm” and chamber “grip” meaning between cold and rain and also between rain and a tactile grip. The glove is an ideal partner for trips with rainy weather and/or cold conditions



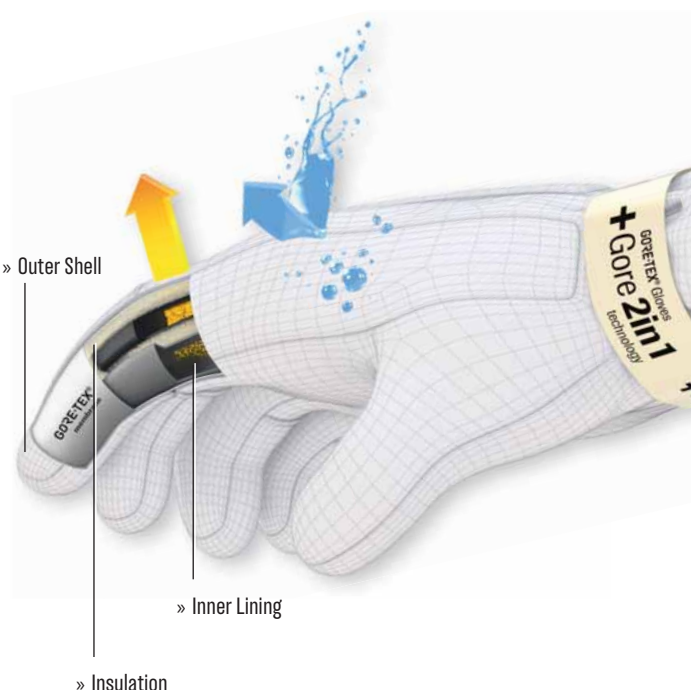
“Warm” chamber insulation

Ideal isolation by Primaloft thermal lining, ideal for cold conditions.

“Grip” chamber

Due to the innovative layer construction of the + Gore-Tex Grip technology, this chamber offers ideal tactility and optimal grip..

- ✓ ideal comfort in different conditions, whether cold, rain or snow
- ✓ ideal protection against rain, durable waterproof, draftproof and highly breathable by GORE-TEX technology
- ✓ high tactility in the “grip” chamber



Engineered with the high-tech functionality of





Magnet system by Held

An all rounder for all motorcycle models with steel tank.

Powerful magnets are combined with a specially developed anti-slide mat. Together it's a universal, highly usable fixing system ideal for short trips and long tours which is road tested for tall and short riders.



Advantages

- » Quick and easy attaching and detaching system via extra strong magnets for extremely convenient use.

Usage

- » We offer different models of tank bags which were developed for flat or rounded tanks.
- » Suitable for all bikes with steel tank.k

HOW IT WORKS:

- ✓ Remove sand and dirt from the tank with a soft cloth.
- ✓ Apply the tank bag with magnet system and fasten the strap of the steering head.
- ✓ Ready to go!!



VFS-System by Held

High flexibility though Velcro, for all types of bikes.

This is a system for bikes without a tank ring fuel filler cap and non-metal tanks. The luggage can be fixed without any straps but with a high quality Velcro mat, combined with a steering head fixing.



01



03

Advantages

- » Uncomplicated attaching and detaching of the tank bag via the Velcro-system.

Usage

- » We offer different models of tank bags which fit to nearly all models of tanks.
- » Suitable for all bikes. Especially usable for bikes without tank ring fuel filler cap or metal tank.

HOW IT WORKS:

- ✓ 01 Remove seat and attach once the Velcro adapter plate to the frame.
- ✓ 02 Mount the seat.
- ✓ 03 Apply the tank bag fixing and then fasten the strap of the steering head
- ✓ Ready to go!

CLICK

„Click-System“

Quick and easy

A universal and quick fixing system for leather saddle bags. The click board guarantees secure attachment and the separator bracket protects the bag against contact with wheel or exhaust (recommended minimum distance 10 cm).

Use without separator bracket

01



» Use the universal mounting plate (Art. 4718) and fix it under the seat.

02



» The base plate can remain permanently in place under the seat.

03



» Choose from our wide range of 12 saddlebags, click them into place, and close the rotating latches...

04



» We recommend you also fit security pins and locks.
» Tighten the pull cords thoroughly, and away you go...
» Let's go!

Advantages

» The easy fixing of the rear bag by a metal quick release fastener provides secure fastening while riding.

Usage

» We offer different rear bags in various shapes and sizes for an ideal fitting to your cruiser

TIPP

» We offer specific base plates and bracket sets for most of the bestselling bikes. Further information at www.held-uk.co.uk

Use with separator bracket



» Our standoff brackets are a simple and effective means of holding saddle bags in place.



» Slide the pocket at the back of the saddle bag over the base of the stand off bracket. Then close the rotating fastener of the base plate. Hold in place with security pin (art. 4720) and combination lock (art. 4721 or 4725).
» Let's go!



Strap system by Held

Reliable and safe.

A universal fixing option for special tank models or the long-term fixing of rear bags. In any case you are safe with the strap system.

Advantages

» Secure fixing via a strap fixing applied at the tank or under the seat. This system will not fail you even at high speed..
» Its functionality and effectiveness has been proven since 30 years manufacture and use. Therefore we use only this system for our rear bags.



get
the



APP
now



Agent for the UK and Ireland

Held (UK) Limited

Princes Exchange
2-Princes Square
Leeds

West Yorkshire
LS1 4BY

Tel.: +44 (0)1423 790121

Fax: +44 (0)1423 790221

mail@held-uk.co.uk

 www.facebook.com/heldriderequipment

www.held-uk.co.uk